

BỘ 80 ĐỀ THI VÀO LỚP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH
PHẦN 1: ĐỀ THI VÀO LỚP 10 CÁC TRƯỜNG THPT
ĐỀ 01

A: PHONETICS (1.0 p)

I. Choose the word with different pronunciation from the others. (0.6p)

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>h</u> our | B. <u>h</u> ouse | C. <u>h</u> ot | D. <u>h</u> ead |
| 2. A. work <u>e</u> d | B. want <u>e</u> d | C. stop <u>p</u> ed | D. ask <u>e</u> d |
| 3. A. walk <u>s</u> | B. cup <u>s</u> | C. studen <u>t</u> s | D. pen <u>s</u> |

II. Choose the word whose stress pattern is different from that of the others. (1.0 pts)

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 1. A. sewage | B. simple | C. hobby | D. describe |
| 2. A. dancer | B. cycling | C. balloon | D. traffic. |

B: VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR: (5.0pts) I. Choose the best answer. (2.0p)

1. Solar energy doesn't cause.....

- | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| A. pollution | B. polluted | C. pollute | D. pollutant |
|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|

2. Tet is a festival..... occurs in late January or early February.

- | | | | |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| A. whom | B. when | C. where | D. which |
|---------|---------|----------|----------|

3. It's raining., Mr. Nam has to go to work.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-------|--------------|------------|
| A. Although | B. So | C. Therefore | D. However |
|-------------|-------|--------------|------------|

4. If Irich, Iaround the world.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| A. will be - travel | B. am - will travel | C. were - would travel | D. would be – traveled |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|

5. The girl wishes she..... in Hue for the festival next week.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|---------|---------------|
| A. had stayed | B. was staying | C. stay | D. could stay |
|---------------|----------------|---------|---------------|

6. You don't like watching this film,?

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| A. don't you | B. are you | C. do you | D. did you |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|

7. When he lived in the city, he to the theater twice a week.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| A. uses to go | B. has gone | C. used to go | D. was going |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|

8. My house..... in 1999

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| A. is built | B. was building | C. was built | D. has been built |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|

9. The entrance examination will be held.....June 22nd 2012.

- | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| A. in | B. on | C. at | D. to |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|

10. Hoa: I suggest going camping next Sunday.- Lan:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| A. That's a fine day | B. That's a good idea | C. That's a reason | D. That's a good trip |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|

II. Put the verbs in the brackets into the correct tense or form.(2.0p)

1. The weather is terrible today. If the weather (1.be)..... good, I (2. go).....for a walk.

2. Yesterday, when we (3.visit)..... them, they (4. have)..... dinner.
3. I (5.write)..... to my pen pal 2 months ago, but I (6.not receive) his reply since then.
4. We would rather (7. stay).....at home than go out on rainy days.
5. I enjoy (8. teach)....., but I don't want (9. do).....all my life.
6. My house (10. build).....at present.

III/ Supply the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (1.0p)

1. The accident happened because he drove (care)
2. Airis one of the problems that people have deal to with. (pollute)
3. Traditional are a good source of fun and entertainment. (celebrate)
4. You should buy this book . It's very..... (inform)
5. (Tradition)....., people eat sticky rice cakes at Tet.

C: READING. (2.0 p)

I. Read the text. Then choose the right sentence A, B, C or D.(1.0p)

Last year, we had a nice holiday. My friend and I went to the seaside for a month. I had been to the seaside several times before, but this was the first time for my friend. Naturally, it was the great event for him. Finally, the day came. It was a fine morning. We got up very early because we wanted to leave home after breakfast. We made the journey by car. We reached the seaside at noon. We spent many hours on the beach. We enjoyed making castles and channels in the sand. People said we ought to spend at least a few weeks at the seaside. If we could stay longer, so much the better.

1. How long did the writer and his friend spend at the seaside?
A. week B. A few weeks C. A month D. A few months
2. Who went to the seaside the first time?
A. The writer B. The writer and his friend. C. The writer's family D. The writer's friend.
3. What was the weather like on the day they started their journey to the seaside?
A. It was bad B. It was rainy C. It was snowy D. It was nice.
4. How did they travel to the seaside?
A. By car B. By train C. By bus D. By air
5. When did they reach the seaside?
A. At 8 o'clock B. At 12 o'clock C. At 4 p.m D. At 9 p.m

II. Read the passage and answer the following questions. (1.0p)

Alexander Fleming was born in 1881 in Scotland. He went to a small school in a village, and when he left school he didn't go to university. He worked for five years in an office. But his brother, Tom, was a doctor and helped Fleming to go to university and study medicine. So he went to London University and in 1906 he became a doctor. In 1915, Fleming married Sarah McElroy, an Irish woman. They had one son. During the First World War, many soldiers died in hospital because they didn't have the right medicines. So after the war, Fleming tried to find a drug that could help them. He worked for many years and in 1928 he discovered a new drug and he called it "penicillin". He later worked with an Australian and a German scientist to develop a drug that doctors could use. In 1945, they won the Nobel Prize in medicine for their work on penicillin.

1. Where was Alexander Fleming born?
2. Did he work in an office before he went to university?
3. What did he study at university?
4. When did he win the Nobel Prize in medicine?

D: WRITING (2.0p)

I. Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences. (1.0p)

1. He has never been late for work.
- Never.....
2. The man is my new boss. He is talking to the lady over there.
- The man
3. "Does Mr. Pike live here?" the postman asked the boy.
- The postman asked the boy
4. They will build a new school next month.
- A new school.....
5. Finding an apartment in a big city is not easy.
- It is

II. Write complete sentences. (1.0p)

1. we /not/ see/ each other/ for/ 5 years.
.....
2. Mr Bill/ used/ go /swimming/ when/ he/ young.
.....
3. She / be / best / student / class.
.....
4. How long / it / take / you / go / school / everyday?

.....

ĐÁP ÁN

A: PHONETICS (1.0 p)

I. Choose the word with different pronunciation from the others. (0.6p)

1. A. hour B. house C. hot D. head
2. A. worked B. wanted C. stopped D. asked
3. A. walks B. cups C. students D. pens

II. Choose the word whose stress pattern is different from that of the others. (1.0 pts)

1. A. sewage B. simple C. hobby D. **describe**
2. A. dancer B. cycling C. **balloon** D. traffic.

B: VOCABULARY AND GRAMMAR: (5.0pts)

I. Choose the best answer. (2.0p)

1. Solar energy doesn't cause.....

- A. **pollution** B. polluted C. pollute D. pollutant

2. Tet is a festival..... occurs in late January or early February.

- A. whom B. when C. where D. **which**

3. It's raining., Mr. Nam has to go to work.

- A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. **However**

4. If Irich, Iaround the world.

- A. will be - travel B. am - will travel
C. **were - would travel** D. would be – traveled

5. The girl wishes she..... in Hue for the festival next week.

- A. had stayed B. was staying C. stay D. **could stay**

6. You don't like watching this film,?

- A. don't you B. are you C. **do you** D. did you

7. When he lived in the city, he to the theater twice a week.

- A. uses to go B. has gone C. **used to go** D. was going

8. My house..... in 1999

- A. is built B. was building C. **was built** D. has been built

9. The entrance examination will be held.....June 22nd 2012.

- A. in B. **on** C. at D. to

10. Hoa: I suggest going camping next Sunday.

Lan:

- A. That's a fine day B. **That's a good idea**
C. That's a reason D. That's a good trip

II. Put the verbs in the brackets into the correct tense or form.(2.0p)

1. The weather is terrible today. If the weather (1.be)**were**... good, I (2. go)...**would go**.....for a walk.
2. Yesterday, when we (3.visit)...**visited**..... them, they (4. have)...**were having**...dinner.
3. I (5.write).....**wrote**..... to my pen pal 2 months ago, but I (6.not receive) ...**haven't received**..... his reply since then.
4. We would rather (7. stay).....**stay**.....at home than go out on rainy days.
5. I enjoy (8. teach).....**teaching**....., but I don't want (9. do).....**to do**.....all my life.
6. My house (10. build).....**is being built**.....at present.

III/ Supply the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (1.0p)

1. The accident happened because he drove**carelessly**..... (care)
2. Air**pollution**.....is one of the problems that people have deal to with. (pollute)
3. Traditional**celebrations**..... are a good source of fun and entertainment. (celebrate)
4. You should buy this book . It's very.....**informative**..... (inform)
5. (Tradition).....Traditionally....., people eat sticky rice cakes at Tet.

C: READING. (2.0 p)

I. Read the text. Then choose the right sentence A, B, C or D.(1.0p)

Last year, we had a nice holiday. My friend and I went to the seaside for a month. I had been to the seaside several times before, but this was the first time for my friend. Naturally, it was the great event for him. Finally, the day came. It was a fine morning. We got up very early because we wanted to leave home after breakfast. We made the journey by car. We reached the seaside at noon. We spent many hours on the beach. We enjoyed making castles and channels in the sand. People said we ought to spend at least a few weeks at the seaside. If we could stay longer, so much the better.

2. How long did the writer and his friend spend at the seaside?
A. week B. A few weeks C. **A month** D. A few months
2. Who went to the seaside the first time?
A. The writer B. The writer and his friend.
C. The writer's family D. **The writer's friend.**
3. What was the weather like on the day they started their journey to the seaside?
A. It was bad B. It was rainy C. It was snowy D. **It was nice.**
4. How did they travel to the seaside?
A. **By car** B. By train C. By bus D. By air

5. When did they reach the seaside?

A. At 8 o'clock

B. At 12 o'clock

C. At 4 p.m

D. At 9 p.m

II. Read the passage and answer the following questions. (1.0p)

Alexander Fleming was born in 1881 in Scotland. He went to a small school in a village, and when he left school he didn't go to university. He worked for five years in an office. But his brother, Tom, was a doctor and helped Fleming to go to university and study medicine. So he went to London University and in 1906 he became a doctor. In 1915, Fleming married Sarah McElroy, an Irish woman. They had one son. During the First World War, many soldiers died in hospital because they didn't have the right medicines. So after the war, Fleming tried to find a drug that could help them. He worked for many years and in 1928 he discovered a new drug and he called it "penicillin". He later worked with an Australian and a German scientist to develop a drug that doctors could use. In 1945, they won the Nobel Prize in medicine for their work on penicillin.

1- (He was born) in Scotland

2- Yes, (he did.)

3- He studied medicine

4- (He won the Nobel Prize in medicine) in 1945.

D: WRITING (2.0p)

I. Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences. (1.0p)

1 - Never has he been late for work.

2 - The man who is talking to the lady over there is my new boss.

3 - The postman asked the boy if Mr Pike lived there

4. A new school will be built next month.

5. It is not easy to find an apartment in a big city

II. Write complete sentences. (1.0p)

1- We haven't seen each other for 5 years.

2 - Mr Bill used to go swimming when he was young.

3- She is the best student in her class.

4 - How long does it take you to go to school everyday?

A. PHONETICS (1pt)**I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently:**

1. A. different B. world C. practiced D. disaster
2. A. pollute B. receipt C. species D. accept
3. A. clear B. bear C. hear D. near

II. Choose one word whose stress pattern is different:

4. A. promote B. attract C. trophy D. compete
5. A. develope B. introduce C. discover D. Prepare

B. Vocabulary and grammar (5pts)**I. Choose a, b, c, or d that best completes each unfinished sentence (2pts)**

1. You will not succeed working hard.
a. unless b. without c. if d. although
2. It was raining very so I took my umbrella.
a. wet b. badly c. hard d. firmly
3. I do that if I were you.
a. won't b. shan't c. wouldn't d. don't
4. You may borrow as many books as you like provided you show them to is at the desk.
a. who b. whom c. whoever d. which
5. I wish you stop interrupting me whenever I speak.
a. did b. would c. might d. will
6. I wish I more about the logistics of the expedition.
a. would know b. knew c. know d. can know
7. The little girl when she fell.
a. hurt himself b. hurt herself c. has hurt d. hurt
8. Listen to what I am saying,?
a. don't you b. do you c. did you d. will you
9. this medicine, and you'll be well again.
a. Have b. Drink c. Eat d. Take
10. Yoko feels again after her illness but she still cannot work
a. strong/ hardly b. strongly/ hard c. strongly/ hardly d. strong/ hard

II. Give the correct form of verbs in brackets: (2pts)

1. Listen to these students! What language they (speak)
2. What you (do) If you had a lot of money?

3. Did you advise Jane (join) in the Vietnamese speaking contest?
4. Who (carry) your bag when you climb Mount Phanxipang?
5. In Viet Nam, it (not snow) in winter except for Sa Pa and Lang Son.
6. We (always/ make) to work hard by our parents.
7. Their grandparents prefer (watch) basketball to playing it.
8. My friends (wait) for me when I got to the stadium.
9. Nothing (do) since he moved here.
10. To avoid (attack) again, the millionaire hired some guards.

III. Give the correct form of the words in the brackets (1pt)

1. Novelists are among the most _____ people in the world. (IMAGINE)
2. Secondary education is _____ and free in many countries. (COMPEL)
3. The song has _____ been selected for the Sea Games 22, Vietnam. (OFFICE)
4. . _____ are doing their best to make people aware of the danger of air pollution. (ENVIRONMENT)
5. Your father is a bit _____. I think he should go on a diet. (WEIGH)

C. Reading(2pts)

I. Read the passage then choose the best answer: (1pt)

Music influences people in different ways or the same person differently at different times. Music may seem to influence people differently. That is because people can react differently to the music. We are able to apply a choosing process to the music we hear. If someone hates jazz, then a jazz piece with a positive effect will probably not make him feel good. A happy song might appear to make an angry person angrier, yet it is not the music itself that is creating the anger; rather it is the positive effect of the music. The angry person does not want to accept the song's happy feeling: it points out his already existing anger, and makes that anger come to the surface. When a piece of music is played and we are listening to it, our body, mind, and feelings are being affected. The musicians of ancient cultures such as China, India, Turkey and Greece understood the effects of music. In fact, Pathagoras, in ancient Greece, introduced a whole science that concerned them. Because the musicians of these ancient cultures understood these effects, they created music that was positive, uplifting, and beneficial. **Once** the effects of music are better understood, the next step is to gain a better understanding of the music around us, and what effect it is actually having.

1. The text is about_____.

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| A. The science of music | B. Understanding music |
| C. The effects of music on human feelings | D. Music and an angry person |

2. Music_____.

- A. cannot be chosen B. affects everybody in the same way
C. affects us in different ways D. never make us angry

3. According to the text,_____.

- A. Everybody likes jazz B. Jazz always makes us feel better
C. No one likes jazz D. a very angry person sometimes do not accept music

4. In ancient cultures, there used to be a science that concerned the effects of music in_____.

- A. China B. India C. Turkey D. Greece

5. The word "Once" has a close meaning to_____.

- A. on time B. when C. because D. if

II. Choose the best option to fill in each blank: (1 pt)

Environmental pollution is a term that refers to all the ways by (1).....man pollutes his surroundings. Man dirties the air with exhaust gases and smoke, contaminates the water with chemicals and other substances, and damages the (2)with too many fertilizers and pesticides. Man also pollutes his surroundings in various other ways. For example, people ruin natural beauty by scattering junk and litter on the land and in the water.

Environmental pollution is one of the most serious problems (3) mankind today. Air, water, and soil are necessary to the survival of living things. Badly polluted air can cause illness, and even death. Polluted water kills fish and other (4)life. Pollution of soil reduces the amount of land that is available for growing food. Environmental pollution also brings ugliness (5)man's natural beautiful world.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 1. A. that | B. whom | C. which | D. whose |
| 2. A. soil | B. forest | C. beach | D. stream |
| 3. A. faces | B. faced | C. to face | D. facing |
| 4. A. human | B. marine | C. animal | D. plant |
| 5. A. to | B. on | C. for | D. in |

IV. Writing:(2pts) I. Error recognition (1pt)

1. What (A) do you always (B) go to (C) school? By (D) bus.
2. When it was (A) first establish (B) in 1973, it consisted (C) of only two hectares of land (D).
3. If I were (A) her, I'll quit (B) that job immediately (C) and look for another one (D).
4. What (A) do you practise playing (B) the guitar all day fo (C)r? Winning (D) a prize.
5. Vietnam (A) National anthem (B), calling (C) "Tien Quan Ca", was written (D) in 1954.

II. Rewrite each of the following sentences without changing its meaning :(1pts)

1. "Please sit down," the teacher said to me.

=> The teacher asked me

3. I fell asleep because the film was boring.

=> The film was so

3. “What are you doing?”, she asked me.

=> She wondered

4. I don't find it difficult to get up early in the morning.

=> I am used

5. They have given me two interesting books.

=> I

KEY

A. Phonetics: (1pt)

1. C 2. B 3. B 4. C 5. B

B. Vocabulary and grammar (5pts)

I.

1. b	2. c	3. c	4. c	5. b
6. b	7. b	8. d	9. d	10. d

II.

1. are they speaking	2. would you do
3. to join	4. will carry
5. doesn't snow	6. are always made
7. watching/ playing	8. were waiting
9. has been done	10. being attacked

III.

1. imaginative	2. compulsory	
3. officially	4. Environmentalists	5. overweight

C. Reading(2pts)

I. 1. C 2. D 3. D 4. D 5. B

II. 1. C 2. A 3. D 4. B 5. A

D. Writing:(2pts)

I. Mistake: 1. A 2. B 3. B 4. D 5. C

II. Rewrite:

1. The teacher asked me to sit down.
2. The film was so boring that I fell asleep.
3. She wondered what I was doing.
4. I am used to getting up early in the morning.

5. I have been given two interesting books.

I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others (0,5p).

1. A. thank B. they C. these D. than
2. A. walks B. cups C. students D. pens
3. A. talked B. watched C. lived D. stopped
4. A. stream B. leather C. cream D. dream
5. A. hour B. house C. hot D. head

II. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best completes each sentence(2ps).

1. We used topast the market on the way to school.
A. walk B. walked C. walking D. have walked
2. Remember to turnthe light when leaving the office.
A. off B. on C. down D. in
3. Ho Chi Minh City is theone in the country.
A. larger B. large C. largest D. largely
4. Lan is very tired. _____, she has to finish her assignment before going to bed.
A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. However
5. I suggest _____some money for poor children.
A. raise B. to raise C. raised D. raising
6. Have you evera letter to the local authorities to complain about the public transport in your town?
A. wrote B. writing C. written D. write
7. When are youvacation with your family, Lan?
A. on B. by C. with D. to
8. If youlate, you wouldn't finish your work.
A. come B. coming C. to come D. came
9. Huong wishes shefree time to visit her close friend in hospital.
A. to have B. had C. have D. having
10. I think I've lost my new hat. I'veit everywhere but I can't find it.
A. looked out B. looked in C. looked on D. looked for

III- Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) that needs correcting to become an exact one. (0,5p)

1. My sister enjoys read about wild animals and natural mysteries.
A B C D
2. Mr. Thach who sing English songs very well is my teacher of English.

A B C D

3. My father asked us not to spending too much time playing computer games.

A B C D

4. Ba can plays the piano better than his friends can.

A B C D

5. I saw the men, the women and the cattle which went to the field

A B C D

IV. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets(2ps).

a. Don't make noise now. My parents (take) ..(1)..... their usual afternoon nap

b. While I (have) ..(2)..... a bath, the telephone (ring) ..(3).....

c. He prefers (play) ..(4)..... computer games to (read) ..(5)..... books.

d. Don't forget (lock) ..(6)..... the door before (go) ..(7)..... to bed

e. I (write) ..(8)..... to my penpal 2 months ago, but I (not receive) ... (9)..... his reply since then.

f. If we (not save) ... (10)..... energy , there will be a shortage in the next century.

V. Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer to questions (1p)

Singapore is an island city of about three million people. It's a beautiful city with lots of parks and open spaces. It's also a very (1)_____ city.

Most of the people (2)_____ in high-rise flats in different parts of the island. The business district is very modern with (3)_____ of high new office buildings. Singapore also has some nice older sections. In Chinatown, there (4)_____ rows of old shop houses. The government buildings in Singapore are very beautiful and date from the colonial days.

Singapore is famous (5)_____ its shops and restaurants. There are many good shopping centers. Most of the goods are duty free. Singapore's restaurants sell Chinese, Indian, Malay and European food, and the prices are quite reasonable.

- | | | | |
|-------------|------------|---------------|----------|
| 1. A. large | B. dirty | C. small | D. clean |
| 2. A. live | B. lives | C. are living | D. lived |
| 3. A. lot | B. lots | C. many | D. much |
| 4. A. is | B. will be | C. were | D. are |
| 5. A. in | B. on | C. at | D. for |

VI. Read the passage and answer the following questions. (2ps)

Alexander Fleming was born in 1881 in Scotland. He went to a small school in a village, and when he left school he didn't go to university. He worked for five years in an office. But his

brother, Tom, was a doctor and helped Fleming to go to university and study medicine. So he went to London University and in 1906 he became a doctor. In 1915, Fleming married Sarah McElroy, an Irish woman. They had one son. During the First World War, many soldiers died in hospital because they didn't have the right medicines. So after the war, Fleming tried to find a drug that could help them. He worked for many years and in 1928 he discovered a new drug and he called it "penicillin". He later worked with an Australian and a German scientist to develop a drug that doctors could use. In 1945, they won the Nobel Prize in medicine for their work on penicillin.

1. Where was Alexander Fleming born?

.....

2. Did he work in an office before he went to university?

.....

3. What did he study at university?

.....

4. When did he win the Nobel Prize in medicine?

.....

VII. Write a new sentence as similar as possible in meaning to the original sentence(2ps)..

1. The girl is very friendly. She lived next door to us.

->The girl

2. It takes Minh 2 hours to do his homework every day.

->Minh spends

3. We were late for school because of the heavy rain.

->Because it

4. My mother used to make us clean the house.

->We used

5. "I'm working in a restaurant, and don't care much for it." she said.

->She said

6. It's two years since I last spoke to her.

->I haven't

7. Going swimming in the river in the summer is interesting.

->It is.....

8. No one in my class is more intelligent than Lan.

->Lan is

Key

I-Choose the word whose underlined part in pronounced differently from the rest in each group (0.5 đ) mỗi câu đúng cho 0.1 đ.

1. A	2. D	3. B	4. B	5. A
------	------	------	------	------

II. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best completes each sentence(2ps).

(2đ) mỗi câu đúng cho 0.2 đ

1. A	2. A	3. C	4. D	5. D
6. C	7. A	8. D	9. B	10. D

III- Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) that needs correcting to become an exact one. (0,5p)

mỗi câu đúng cho 0.1 đ.

1. B	2. B	3. B	4. A	5. C
------	------	------	------	------

IV-Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets(2ps).

mỗi câu đúng cho 0.2 đ

1.are taking	2. were having	3. rang	4.playing	5.reading
6. to lock	7. going	8.wrote	9. haven't received	10. don't save

V.Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer to questions (1p)

mỗi câu đúng cho 0.2 đ

1. D. <i>clean</i>	2. A. <i>live</i>	3. B. <i>lots</i>	4. D. <i>are</i>	5. D. <i>for</i>
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------

VI. Read the passage and answer the following questions. (2ps) mỗi câu đúng cho 0.5 đ

1. (He was born) in Scotland.

2. Yes, (he did.)

3. He studied medicine.

4. (He won the Nobel Prize in medicine) in 1945.

VII.Write a new sentence as similar as possible in meaning to the original sentence,using the words given(2ps).. mỗi câu đúng cho 0.25 đ

1->The girl *who lived next door to us is very friendly*

2->Minh spends *2 hours doing his homework every day*

3->Because it *rained heavily, we were late for school*

4->We used *to be made to clean the house by my mother*

5->She said *(that) she was working in a restaurant and didn't care much for it.*

6->I haven't *spoken to her for two years*

7->It is interesting to go swimming in the river in the summer

8->Lan is the most intelligent (student) in my class

ĐỀ 04

I. Choose the underlined word that has different pronunciation: 1 điểm

1. a. garbage b. standard c. solar d. lunar
2. a. covered b. installed c. described d. decorated
3. a. chopstick b. charity c. children d. Christmas
4. a. celebration b. plumber c. bulb d. blanket
5. a. energy b. generous c. category d. Suggest

II. Choose one word whose stress pattern is different from the others by circling A, B, C or D. (5 pts)

1. A. medical B. restaurant C. remember D. government
2. A. household B. homework C. garbage D. throughout
3. A. electrical B. interesting C. necessary D. beautifully
4. A. celebrate B. consider C. expression D. criteria
5. A. partner B. between C. visit D. program

III. Choose the best answer: 2 điểm

1. ____ the traffic was bad, we arrived on time. (*Although/ In spite of/ Even/ Despite of*)
2. I'll show you around the city when you ____ . (*come/ are coming/ will come/ came*).
3. If energy ____ inexpensive and unlimited, many things in the world would be different. (*is/ will be/ were/ would be*).
4. ____ energy can be cheap and clean. (*Sun/ Sunny/ Solar/ Solarize*).
5. I am writing this to tell you ____ you are missed and loved. (*how many/ how much/ how long/ how far*).
6. We should learn about keeping the environment ____ . (*pollute/ polluting/ polluted/ unpolluted*).
7. The pencil ____ I write is made in Japan. (*who/ whom/ which/ where*).
8. We don't want ____ like that. (*talking/ being talked/ talked/ to be talked*).
9. They ____ in Ha Noi since last Monday. (*have been/ were/ are/ will be*).
10. Let's go shopping, ____ ? (*shall we/ can we/ do we/ should we*).

IV. Give the correct form of the word: 1 điểm

1. This coffee is too..... to drink. HEAT
2. He drives so that he is sure to have an accident. CARE
3. His parents werethat he failed the final examinations. DISAPPOINT
4. Do you know what the of river is ? DEEP
5. He is a very carpenter. SKILL
6. There are many ---.....----- in our country of a year. CELEBRATE
7. We celebrate our -.....----- Day on September 2nd. DEPEND

8. You must be -----when you open that door. CARE
9. We can save -----resources by using solar energy. NATURE
10. We can't clean up our -----rivers and seas over night. POLLUTE

V. Give the correct form of the verb: 2điểm

1. I'm sorry. I (not finish) this work yet.
2. Poems as well as plays (write) by Shakespeare.
3. She is having an examination. She wishes she (spend)..... a day off on a farm now.
4. We hate (watch)the advertising program on TV.
5. I had a phone call while I (surf) the web.
6. They (live)in that house since it was rebuilt.
7. I suggest (burn).....coal to heat the house.
8. If we (not save)..... energy, there (be) great shortage in the next century.
9. Do you have any difficulty in (solve) this problem.

VI. Rewrite the sentences: 2điểm

1. Mary always went swimming after school last year.
---> Mary used to.....
2. My daughter has studied English for two years.
---> My daughter started
3. She wants to buy that villa but it's too far expensive for her.
---> She wishes
4. It took Nam two days to have a trip to the countryside last week.
---> Nam spent
5. They have changed the date of the meeting.
---> The date
6. Finding an apartment in a big city is not easy.
---> It is not
7. We enjoy playing soccer.
---> We are interested
8. "Do your parents still live in Nha Trang now?" said Nam to me.
Nam asked me.....

VII. Read the following passage and choose the item A,B,C or D that best answer each question about it. (1.0ps)

Nick Johnson lives with his parents, and his sister. They live in Wembley, in north London. Nick's mum is called Sue. She works in a supermarket. His dad is called Jim and he works in a bank. Nick's sister is called Tracy. She is nine years old. There is also a dog in the family. His name's Fred.

1. Where does Nick's family live?
A. America B. England C. Scotland D. Australia
2. Which does the word "his" in line 4 refer to?
A. Nick's mother B. Nick's sister C. Nick's cousin D. Nick's dog
3. What's Nick's sister's name?
A. Sue B. Jim C. Tracy D. Fred
4. Who is Jim?
A. Nick's father B. Nick's mother C. Nick's cousin D. Nick's sister
5. Which of the following is not TRUE?
A. Nick's family live in London. B. Nick's father works in a bank.
C. Nick's mother works in a supermarket. D. Nick's sister is five years old.

VIII. Read the passage and answer the following questions . (1p)

Jeans are the most popular kind of clothing in the world . They are popular almost everywhere, in France, in China, Italy and Vietnam. Most of people love to wear Jeans . Rich people, poor people , young people and even some old people wear them . In the United States , they are the only kind of traditional clothes. In other countries, young people wear them because they want to look modern . Jeans are the sign of young people . Everyone wants to be modern, young and independent.

1. Are jeans the most popular kind of clothing in the world?

.....

2. Where are jeans popular?

.....

3. Do rich people love to wear jeans?

.....

4. What are the only kind of traditional clothes in the United States?

.....

5. Why do young people in other countries wear them?

.....

IX. Make sentences using the cues: (1.5 m)

1. If / I / you / , / I / learn harder.

.....

2. She / suggest / go / Huong pagoda / this weekend.

3. Two days ago, / my brother / come / school late / because / he / get up / late.

4. The Internet / wonderful invention / modern life.

5. Our school / going / hold / English-speaking contest / celebrate / Teacher's Day.

Key for FP4

I. Choose the underlined word that has different pronunciation:

1. a. garbage
2. d. decorateded
3. d. Christmas
4. b. plumber
5. c. category

II. Choose one word whose stress pattern is different from the others by circling A, B, C or D.

1. C 2. D 3. A 4. A 5. B

III. Choose the best answer:

1. *Although*
2. *come*
3. *were*
4. *Solar.*
5. *how much*
6. *unpolluted.*
7. *which*
8. *to be talked*
9. *have been*
10. *shall we*

IV. Give the correct form of the word:

1. celebrations
2. depended
3. careful
4. natural
5. polluted

V. Give the correct form of the verb:

1. haven't finished
2. were
3. spent
4. watching
5. was surfing
6. have lived
7. burning
8. don't save / will be
9. solving

VI. Rewrite the sentences:

1. Mary used to go swimming after school last year.
2. My daughter started studying English two years ago.
3. She wishes that villa were cheap / weren't expensive
4. Nam spent two days having a trip to the countryside last week
5. The date of the meeting has been changed by them
6. It is not easy to find an apartment in a big city
7. We are interested in playing soccer.
8. Nam asked me if my parents still lived in Nha Trang then

VI. Read the following passage and choose the item A,B,C or D that best answer each question about it.

1.B 2.D 3.C 4.A 5.D

VIII. Read the passage and answer the following questions .

1. Yes, they are
2. They are popular almost everywhere, (in France, in China, Italy and Viet Nam)
3. Yes, they do
4. They are jeans
5. Because they want to look modern

I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

1. A. claimed B. warned C. occurred D. existed
2. A. health B. appear C. ready D. heavy
3. A. tidal B. sight C. mineral D. describe
4. A. though B. throw C. through D. thought
5. A. thunder B. erupt C. trust D. pull

II. Choose the best answer from the four options given to complete each sentence.

6. I can't understand the French visitors. I wish I _____ French.
A. knew B. will know C. know D. have known
7. The church _____ about 100 years ago.
A. is built B. was built C. will be built D. has been built
8. People in Israel are going to celebrate their festival _____ is called Passover.
A. whose B. who C. which D. where
9. _____ I was really tired , I couldn't sleep.
A. Even though B. So C. Therefore D. Because of
10. Lan is very tired. _____, she has to finish her assignment before going to bed.
A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. However
11. I suggest _____ some money for poor children.
A. raise B. to raise C. raised D. raising
12. She asked me if I _____ a laptop computer the following day.
A. buy B. will buy C. bought D. would buy
13. I _____ telephone her if I knew her number.
A. would B. have to C. will D. shall
14. Honda motorbikes _____ in Viet Nam.
A. produce B. will produce
C. are produced D. would be produced
15. We have learnt English _____ 2001.
A. for B. since C. in D. during
16. We _____ already _____ Huong Pagoda.
A. were / seeing B. Have / seen
C. are / seeing D. Will / see
17. All the houses in the area _____ immediately.
A. has to rebuilt B. had to rebuild
C. have to be rebuilt D. have to rebuild

18. If he _____ soon, he might miss the train.

A. isn't coming B. doesn't come

C. won't come D. didn't come

19. Mr. Long said that he _____ in Ho Chi Minh City.

A. lived B. is living C. has lived D. will live

20. Your sister works in a foreign company, _____ she?

A. isn't B. didn't C. wasn't D. doesn't

III. Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) that needs correcting to become an exact one.

21. My sister enjoys read about wild animals and natural mysteries.

A B C D

22. Mr. Thach who sing English songs very well is my teacher of English.

A B C D

23. My father asked us not to spending too much time playing computer games.

A B C D

24. Ba can play the piano better more than his friends can.

A B C D

25. We can save nature resources by using solar energy.

A B C D

IV. Choose the correct answer from the options below, then complete the following passage,

Today, supermarkets are found in almost every large city in the world. But the first supermarket (26)_____ opened only fifty years ago. It was opened in New York by a man named Michael Cullen. A supermarket is different (27)_____ other types of stores in several ways. In supermarkets, goods are placed on open shelves. The (28)_____ choose what they want and take them to the checkout counter. This means that fewer shop assistants are needed than in other stores. The way products are displayed is another difference between supermarkets and many other types of stores; (29)_____ example, in supermarkets, there is usually a display of small inexpensive items just in front of the checkout counter: candies, chocolates, magazines, cheap foods and so on. Most customers (30)_____ go to a supermarket buy goods from a shopping list. They know exactly what they need to buy. They do the shopping according to a plan.

26. A. is B. has been C. was D. were

27. A. in B. from C. of D. with

28. A. customers B. managers C. assistants D. sellers

29. A. in B. for C. of D. by

30. A. who B. what C. which D. whom

V. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.

31. They have just sold that old house.

=> That old house

32. In spite of the bad weather, they had a wonderful holiday.

=> Although

33. They will build a new mall here.

=> A new mall

34. Unless he takes these pills, he won't be better.

=> If

35. Despite working hard, he can't support his large family.

=> Although

VI. Complete each of the following sentences, using the words given.

36. If/ it/ not rain/ tomorrow/ I/ go/ camping/ my friends.

=>

37. If/ I/ meet/ alien/ outer space/ I/ invite/ home/ talk.

=>

38. I/ never/ travelled/ by/air.

=>

39. The students/ study/ for exam/ now.

=>

40. It/ be/ such/ cold day/ we/ decide/ not/ go out.

=>

41. If / I / you / , / I / learn harder. =>.....

42. She / suggest / go / Huong pagoda / this weekend..

=>

43. Two days ago, / my brother / come / school late / because / he / get up / late.

.....

44. The Internet / wonderful invention / modern life.

.....

45. Our school / going / hold / English-speaking contest / celebrate / Teacher's Day.

Key to FP5

1. D 2. B 3. C 4. A 5. D 6. A 7. B 8. C 9. A 10. D

11. D 12. D 13. A 14. C 15. B 16. B 17. C 18. B 19. A 20. D

21. B read => reading 22. B sing => sings 23. B spending => spend

24. C more than => than 25. B nature => natural
26. C 27. B 28. A 29. B 30. A
31. That old house has just been sold (by them).
32. Although the weather was bad, they had a wonderful holiday.
33. A new mall will be built here (by them).
34. If he does not take these pills, he won't be better.
35. Although he works hard, he can't support his large family.
36. If it does not rain tomorrow, I will go camping with my friends.
37. If I met an Alien from outer space, I would invite him/her/it to my home and talk/ to talk.
38. I have never travelled by air.
39. The students are studying for their exam now.
40. It was such a cold day that we decided not to go out.

I/ (1,0p) Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest

1. A. nothing B. cover C. morning D. done
2. A. how B. town C. slow D. power
3. A. change B. chemistry C. choose D. chease
4. A. match B. catch C. math D. watch
5. A. bread B. great C. break D. steak

II/ (3,0 points) Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences.

1. I like reading books _____ tell about different peoples and their cultures.
A. who B. whom C. which D. where
2. “Buy me a dictionary on your way back, _____?”
A. will you B. don’t you C. can’t you D. are you
3. Mary usually walks to school but today she _____ a bike.
A. ride B. rides C. riding D. is riding
4. She worked hard _____ she passed the exam.
A. so B. if C. because D. as
5. I’ll give you a lift to the station if you _____ in a hurry.
A. were B. are C. will be D. would be
6. I’m feeling pretty tired. Do you mind _____ me home?
A. taking B. took C. take D. to take
7. Nam looks much _____ today than yesterday.
A. good B. well C. better D. the best
8. Scientists and engineers have invented devices to remove _____ from industrial wastes.
A. polluted B. pollute C. polluting D. pollutants
9. The dress you bought is of very good quality. It _____ very expensive.
A. may be B. must be C. should have been D. must have been
10. The Pikes put _____ their trip because of bad weather.
A. away B. up C. out D. off
11. Neither Linh nor her classmates _____ the National Museum so far.
A. visit B. visited C. have visited D. has visited
12. **Nga:** “You look nervous! _____” – **Hoa:** “This thunder scares me to death.”
A. How are you? B. Why’s that? C. Come on! D. What’s wrong?
13. He was homesick and he _____ all his family and friends.
A. missed B. wished C. desired D. hoped

14. I'm very _____ to you for putting in so much hard work.

- A. thoughtful B. grateful C. considerate D. careful

15. If you come to the theatre late, you have to wait until the _____ to get in.

- A. break B. refreshment C. interval D. half-time

III. Choose the underlined part (marked A, B, C or D) that needs correction.

21. I look forward to have the resolution to the problem I have mentioned.

- A B C D

22. They have moved nothing in your room while they sent you to the hospital.

- A B C D

23. Aren't you afraid that they will sack you if you didn't start coming to work on time?

- A B C D

24. I had to drive to the factory to pick up my brother, who's car wouldn't start.

- A B C D

25. It was not easy for us getting tickets for the concert.

- A B C D

IV. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.

26. When my mother came home from work, I _____ (cook) dinner.

27. Jane _____ (go) to school by bicycle every day.

28. The children _____ (play) badminton in the stadium now.

29. You _____ (go) to London last month?

30. The candidates mustn't _____ (bring) books into the examination room.

VI (1,5 points) Read the passage and choose the best option A, B, C or D to answer the question.

Along with jogging and swimming, cycling is one of the best all-round forms of exercise. It can help to increase your strength and energy, giving you more efficient muscles and a stronger heart. But increasing your strength is not the only advantage of cycling. Because you're not carrying the weight of your body on your feet, it's a good form of exercise for people with painful feet or backs. However, with all forms of exercise it's important to start slowly and build up gently. Doing too much too quickly can damage muscles that aren't used to working. If you have any doubts about taking up cycling for health reasons, talk to your doctor and ask for his/her advice.

Ideally you should be cycling at least two or three times a week. For the exercise to be doing you good, you should get a little out of breath. Don't worry that if you begin to lose your breath, it could be dangerous and there must be something wrong with your heart. This is simply not true; shortness of breath shows that the exercise is having the right effect. However, if you find you are in pain then you should stop and take a rest.

1. People with back problems might go cycling because _____.
A. it enables them to carry the weight of their body on their feet
B. it does not make them carry the weight of their body on their feet
C. it helps to make their backs become stronger
D. it helps them to relieve their backache
2. All forms of exercise must be started _____.
A. gradually B. quickly C. strenuously D. violently
3. According to the writer, it is best to go cycling _____.
A. once a week B. at least two or three times a week
C. at least two or three times a day D. every day
4. You should not worry about the shortness of breath because _____.
A. it shows that there is something wrong with your heart
B. it shows that you should stop and take a rest
C. it is a sign of exercise having the right effect
D. it is a sign of your getting rid of your heart problem
5. Which of the following is NOT included in the advantages of cycling?
A. Giving you a stronger heart B. Increasing you strength and energy
C. Giving you better muscles D. Making you look younger

VI/ (1,5 points) Fill in each blank with one suitable word.

Energy is one of the problems that many people are interested in. It is not an unfamiliar word. It is heard, said, discussed day after day. It is close to everyone's (1)_____ life. You turn on the lamp and it is (2)_____ that gives you light. You turn on a TV and it is energy that gives you pictures and sound. You ride a motorcycle and it is energy that gives you movement. You (3)_____ your meals and it is energy that gives you heat to boil rice.

The problem is that the demand for energy is rising and that the price of energy is getting (4)_____ and higher. The supply of energy on earth is limited. It cannot provide us all forever. The shortage of energy in the future is inevitable. Therefore, (5)_____ energy is a must if we want to continue to live in a safe and sound world.

VII/ (1,5p) Complete the following sentences, using the words or phrases suggested.

1. I / feel / hopeful / that / we / find / suitable house / very soon.
2. She / not / play / piano / well / as / her sister.
3. I wish / could / give you / all the expensive things / life.
4. You / hear / Maria / since / you / leave school?
5. The people / live / next door to us/ keep / have / all night parties.

VIII/(1,5p) Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it.

1. People are going to build a new library in the area.

→ A new library _____.

2. “Why don’t you take a day off tomorrow?” she said to me.

→ She suggested that _____.

3. The weather is bad so we can’t go camping.

→ If the weather _____.

4. He was punished because he behaved badly.

→ Because of _____.

5. The keeper had no sooner opened the case door than the lion attacked him.

→ Hardly _____.

Key to FP6

I/ (1,0 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,2 điểm.

*** Lưu ý: Thí sinh chỉ cần viết đáp án A, B, C hoặc D**

1. C. <u>morning</u>	2. C. <u>slow</u>	3. B. <u>chemistry</u>	4. D. <u>watch</u>	5. A. <u>bread</u>
----------------------	-------------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

II/ (3,0 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,2 điểm.

*** Lưu ý: Thí sinh chỉ cần viết đáp án A, B, C hoặc D**

1. C. which	2. A. will you	3. D. is riding	4. A. so	5. B. are
6. A. taking	7. C. better	8. D. pollutants	9. B. must be	10. D. off
11. C. have visited	12. D. What’s wrong?	13. A. missed	14. B. grateful	15. C. interval

III. Choose the underlined part (marked A, B, C or D) that needs correction.

21. I look forward to have the resolution to the problem I have mentioned. *having*

A B C D

22. They have moved nothing in your room while they sent you to the hospital. *since*

A B C D

23. Aren’t you afraid that they will sack you if you didn’t start coming to work on time? *don’t*

A B C D

24. I had to drive to the factory to pick up my brother, who’s car wouldn’t start. *whose*

A B C D

25. It was not easy for us getting tickets for the concert. *to get*

VI. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.

26. When my mother came home from work, I _____ (cook) dinner. *was cooking*
27. Jane _____ (go) to school by bicycle every day. *goes*
28. The children _____ (play) badminton in the stadium now. *are playing*
29. You _____ (go) to London last month? *Did you go*
30. The candidates mustn't _____ (bring) books into the examination room. *bring*

VI/ (1,5 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. B	2. A	3. B	4. C	5. D
------	------	------	------	------

VII/ (1,5 điểm) Mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. daily	2. energy	3. cook/ prepare	4. higher	5. saving
----------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-----------

VIII/ (1,5 điểm) Mỗi câu viết đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. I feel hopeful that // we will/(can) find // a suitable house very soon.
2. She doesn't/(can't) play // the piano // as well as her sister.
3. I wish I // could give you all the expensive things // in life.
4. Have you // heard from Maria // since you left school?
5. The people who/(that) // live next door to us // keep (on) having all night parties.

The people living // next door to us // keep (on) having all night parties.

*** Trong từng câu viết, nếu thí sinh có sai sót phần nào, Giám khảo trừ điểm thành phần của phần đó.**

VIII/ (1,5 điểm) Mỗi câu viết đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. A new library is // going to be // built in the area.
2. She suggested that I // (should) take a day off // the following day/(the next day).
3. If the weather weren't // bad, we // could go camping.
If the weather were // fine/(nice/ better), we // could go camping.
4. Because of his bad // behavior //, he was punished.
Because of behaving // badly, // he was punished.
5. Hardly had // the keeper opened the case door when // the lion attacked him.

I. Choose the word which has the underlined part is pronounced differently from the others (1pt)

1. A. question B. pollution C. nation D. information
2. A. carried B. looked C. managed D. opened
3. A. energy B. terrify C. destroy D. second
4. A. sight B. considerate C. divide D. tidal
5. A. control B. pagoda C. remote D. move

II. Choose the best answer A, B, C or D to complete each of the following sentences (2pts)

6. They suggest more trees in the school yard.
A. plant B. planted C. to plant D. planting
7. Her son felt sleepy..... he went to bed.
A. however B. so C. although D. because of
8. They her since she left school.
A. haven't seen B. aren't seen C. doesn't see D. don't see
9. She used to..... soccer in the afternoon two years ago.
A. played B. playing C. play D. plays
10. I wish my home..... in the village.
A. was B. were C. is D. will be
11. Mrs. Thoa was tired, she helped her children with their homework.
A. If B. And C. Or D. Although
12. They arrived in Ho Chi Minh city..... Monday morning.
A. in B. on C. a D. to
13. I thanked the man..... helped me move the fridge.
A. whom B. who C. whose D. which
14. You don't like this film,.....?
A. do you B. don't you C. are you D. doesn't you
15. If I were you, I.....ask the doctor for advice.
A. can B. will C. must D. would

III. Supply the correct form of the words in brackets to complete the following sentences. (1pt)

16. The film is so.....that I have seen it twice. (INTEREST)
17. Air is one of the problems that people have deal to with. (POLLUTE)
18. My teacher teaches sciences. (NATURE)
19. The gas from the chemical factory was (HARM)
20. She got the..... from the library. (INFORM)

III. Choose the best underlined word or phrase in each sentence that needs correcting.(1pt)

21. I enjoy to collect stamps in my free time .

A B C D

22. Her teacher encouraged her taking part in the competition.

A B C D

23. If he knew her address, I will write to her.

A B C D

24. The man asked us not play near the lake.

A B C D

25. The exercises were such difficult that I couldn't do them.

A B C D

V. Put the verbs in the brackets into the correct tense forms. (1pt)

26. I think we should (give)..... poor children books, notebooks and school things.

27. I (not/meet) Nam since he left school.

28. Nga (take) many trips to Ho Chi Minh City since 2005.

29. If Trang had an alarm clock, she (arrive) to school on time .

30. What will you do if you (decide) to take a space trip?

VI. Read the text, then answer the questions below it (2 pts)

Clothes can tell a lot about person. Some people like very colorful clothes because they want everyone to look at them and they want to be the center of things. Others like to wear nice clothes, but their clothes are not colorful or fancy. They do not like people to look at them. Clothes today are very different from the clothes of the 1800s. One difference is the way they look. For example, in 1800s, all women wore dress. The dresses all had long skirts. But today, women do not wear dresses with long skirts. Sometimes they wear short skirts. Sometimes they wear pants. Another difference between 1800s and today is the cloth. In the 1800s, clothes were made only from natural kinds of cloth. They were made from cotton, wool, silk. But today, there are many kinds of man-made cloth. A lot of clothes are now made from nylon, rayon or polyester.

31. Why do some people like very colorful clothes?

→.....

32. What kind of clothes do other people like to wear?

→.....

33. Were the clothes of the 1800s the same as today ?

→.....

34. What do sometimes women wear today?

→.....

35. Are there many kinds of man-made cloth now?

→

VII. Complete the second sentence so that it has the same meaning with the first one. (2pts)

36. He didn't go to the party because he was busy.

He was busy,

37. It's a pity. We can't speak English well.

We wish

38. "Do you like classical music ?" She asked me.

She asked me

39. The man is my new boss. He is talking to the lady over there.

The man

40. "Why don't you buy them this picture as a wedding present, Tom ?"

Jane suggested

41. What a pity my wife can't speak English.

→ I

wish

42. The man called the police. His wallet was stolen.

→ The

man

43. English people speak very quickly. That's why I can't understand them.

→
If

44. The last time we saw Peter was on Sunday.

→ We haven't.....

45. This city had old buildings, but none can be found nowadays.

→ There

used

I. Choose the word underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others:

- | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. <u>se</u> at | B. <u>he</u> ad | C. <u>me</u> at | D. <u>fe</u> ed |
| 2. A. watch <u>e</u> s | B. wash <u>e</u> s | C. clau <u>s</u> es | D. lik <u>e</u> s |
| 3. A. pleas <u>e</u> d | B. smok <u>e</u> d | C. stopp <u>e</u> d | D. miss <u>e</u> d |
| 4. A. nu <u>c</u> lear | B. hu <u>m</u> or | C. poll <u>u</u> te | D. tu <u>n</u> ic |
| 5. A. ear <u>th</u> | B. gath <u>er</u> | C. eth <u>n</u> ic | D. <u>th</u> ink |

II. Choose the best answer (A,B,C or D) to complete the sentences:

6. The final examination will be held ____ June 12th, 2007.
A. in B. on C. at D. to
7. How many languages are there ____ the world?
A. in B. on C. over D. through
8. Egypt is famous ____ ancient pyramid.
A. on B. to C. from D. for
9. The boy looks very proud ____ his success at school.
A. on B. of C. at D. in
10. When the trucks leave the police, the ground is covered ____ trash.
A. in B. by C. with D. of
11. You have read this article on the website, _____?
A. don't you B. aren't you C. didn't you D. haven't you
12. All the students are looking forward ____ their summer vacation in the countryside.
A. to spend B. spend C. to spending D. spending
13. Did your children enjoy ____ in the sea?
A. swimming B. swim C. to swim D. swam
14. "When is Mr Ba planning to retire?
- He ____ for the company for thirty years now".
A. works B. is working C. will work D. has been working
15. Flowers should ____ in warm places.
A. be keep B. kept C. be kept D. be keeping
16. They went on walking ____ it started to rain.
A. though B. because C. but D. despite
17. Study harder ____ the exam.
A. if you will fail B. and you would fail C. unless you fail D. or you will fail
18. The girl wishes she ____ in Hue for the festival next week.

- A. had stayed B. was staying C. stay D. could stay
19. Miss Lan stopped ____ her letter because she had to leave for the hospital.
A. to write B. write C. writting D. wrote
20. Do you know the man ____ car Jack is driving?
A. who B. whom C. which D. whose
21. "I suggest going to Vung Tau on the weekend." - " ____".
A. That's a fine day B. That's a good idea C. That's a trip D. That's a reason
22. " ____ " - "Don't worry. I can fix it".
A. Are you worried? B. May i fix your TV? C. The TV is out of D. I want to fix your
order again. TV.

III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

New Year is one of the most important (23) ____ in the United States. On New Year's Eve, most people go to the parties. At twelve o'clock (24) ____ night, everyone says "Happy New Year" and they (25) ____ their friends and relatives good luck. New Year's Eve is usually a long night to this holiday children (26) ____ as witches, ghosts or others. Most children go from house to house asking for candy or fruit. (27) ____ the people at the house do not give (28) ____ candy, the children will (29) ____ a trick on them. But this (30) ____ ever happens. Many people give them candy or fruit.

23. A. festivals B. meetings C. contests D. courses
24. A. on B. at C. in D. for
25. A. dream B. greet C. wish D. congratulate
26. A. wear B. dress C. put on D. take off
27. A. Whether B. So C. Although D. If
28. A. they B. them C. their D. theirs
29. A. say B. tell C. play D. speak
30. A. hardly B. hard C. soon D. always

IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting:

31. You're tired although you stayed up too late to watch TV last night.
A B C D
32. Tuan sighed sad when he heard that he failed the test.
A B C D
33. Don't speak English with him; he hardly not know any English.
A B C D

34. 90 percent of earthquakes occurs around the Pacific Rim.

A B C D

V. Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence:

35. Fuel _____ can be cut down by having fewer cars on the roads. (*consume*)

36. Many chemicals have a _____ effect on the environment. (*disaster*)

37. _____, the typhoon didn't cause any damage on the village. (*lucky*)

38. The next stage in the _____ of television is interactive TV. (*develop*)

VI. Read the passage and then write True or False in your answer sheet:

Daddy,

I am writing this to tell you how much you are missed and loved. I will always remember that day - my wedding day. You were standing there with tears in your eyes while I was walking towards my groom. You gave me a hug, and the feeling that you never wanted to let me go. But at last I had to leave you and start my new life... a moment in time that lasted forever. I now have children, Dad, but I will always be your little girl! Happy Father's Day.

39. This is a letter written by a daughter to her father.

40. The father in the letter is not loved much.

41. The man did not let his daughter go at last.

42. The writer of this letter hasn't got any children.

VII. Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them:

43. Ba said, "I am going to meet your sister in front of the station, Liz".

- Ba told Liz that

44. The last time she went out with him was two years ago.

- She hasn't

45. She is not on board now, so she can't experience these marvelous things.

- If she

46. The show was interesting to the boys.

- The boys felt

I. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently. (0,6m)

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. s <u>on</u> | B. le <u>m</u> on | C. ba <u>c</u> on | D. ir <u>o</u> n |
| 2. A. im <u>a</u> gine | B. mag <u>a</u> zine | C. discipl <u>i</u> ne | D. Valent <u>i</u> ne |
| 3. A. p <u>i</u> pe | B. b <u>i</u> ll | C. s <u>i</u> de | D. sm <u>i</u> le |

II. Choose the word that its main stress is placed differently from the others. (0,4m)

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 1. A. tutor | B. highlight | C. lunar | D. enroll |
| 2. A. selection | B. national | C. recycle | D. convenient |

III. Choose the best option. (3m)

- The Internet is a very fast to get -----
A. inform B. information C. informatic D. informative
- A meteor is also called a shooting star or star
A. flying B. falling C. fallen D. dropping
- If they are pupils, they..... wear uniform.
A. must B. would C. could D. had
- She sings very-----
A. beauty B. beautify C. beautiful D. beautifully
- the manager is out today, I'll sign the letter.
A. Because B. Because of C. As D. A and C
- Can you turn----- the radio ? I'm learning my lessons
A. on B. in C. off D. for
- I live in Da Lat , ----- is one of the most beautiful cities of Vietnam
A. who B. which C. whom D. whose
- My friends come to stay ----- us ----- Christmas.
A. to/ at B. with / in C. to / in D. with / at
- If he ----- you , he would do this work.
A. is B. were C. had D. be
- Environmental.....is a serious problem facing mankind today.
A. pollution B. polluted C. pollute D. polluting
- I am late,?
A. am I B. am not I C. aren't I D. not am I.
- She said they.....there the following day.
A. were B. come C. will be D. would be
- They a new hospital in my neighborhood now.
A. are building B. were building C. building D. are being built

14. He has interesting book that we all want to borrow it.

- A. such B. such a C. such an D. so

15. In my family lighting ____ for 20% of the electricity bill.

- A. wastes B. collects C. saves D. accounts

IV. Read the passage, choose True (T) or False (F), then answer these questions (1,5 points)

Garbage is a serious problem in the United States. Every year, American produce 308 billion pounds of garbage (about 140 billion kilos)! A lot of garbage goes into landfills. However, many landfills do not have enough room for all the garbage.

One answer to the garbage problem is recycling. Half of all the garbage in the United States can be recycled and used again. Recycling helps the landfill problem and saves enough energy, too. When people recycle newspapers, they save trees. When they recycle glass, plastic, or cans, they save oil and electricity. Recycling is good for everyone.

1) True(T) or False (F)

- a) Garbage isn't a serious problem in the United States. -----
- b) We save trees if we recycle glass. -----
- c) 50% garbage in the United States can be recycle and used again. -----

2) Answer the questions

- a) Do many landfills have enough room for all the garbage?
.....
- b) What do people save when they recycle glass, plastic, or cans?
.....

V. Read the passage and do the exercise.(1,5m)

It's not enough that the computer is invading our work and play world .It has started to invade our shopping world as well. Shopping by computer, or teleshopping, is a phenomenon that is beginning to appear in homes, stores, hotels, and even airports. The service allows the shopper to look at electronic catalogs and to order items, such as dishes, clothing or concert tickets, without leaving the computer. This modern way of shopping is convenient, specially for busy people.

1. The computer is now invading
- A. our work and play world B. our work, play and shopping world
- C. our shopping world D. our business world
2. Shopping by computer is also called
- A. teleshopping B. window shopping
- C. shopping mall D. duty-free shopping
3. The service allows the shopper to

4. Internet shopping is convenient for

5. According to the passage, you can't do your teleshopping without

- VI. Complete the sentences using the cues(1.5m)**

- I suggest you

- The football match

- Because Tom

- Your brother uses

- Nam asked

1/ Last weekend / my family / two day trip / home village./ We / start / the journey / very early / morning.

.....

-

-

-

-

The end

Question I. (1,0p)

A . Circle the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others

1. A. region B. regard C. logical D. energy
2. A. stopped B. laughed C. walked D. stayed
3. A. televisions B. doors C. lights D. windows

B . Find the word A, B, C, or D which has different stress pattern in line

4. A. exist B. avoid C. support D. notice
5. A.hungry B. disease C. spacious D. danger

Question II. Choose the best words or phrase (A,B,C or D) to complete the sentences (2.ps)

1. Hanoi is famousits beauty.
A . for B . about C . with D. by
2. Let's go out and enjoy the sunshine,? – That's a good idea.
A . will you B . don't you C . won't we D . shall we
3. He's used..... in heavy traffic everyday.
A . drive B . to drive C . driving D . to driving
4. If the weathertomorrow, we'll have a picnic.
A . is B . were C . was D. will be
5. Walking is a good form of exercise for..... young old.
A . neither / or B . either / nor C . both / and D . both / or
6. The New Year is celebratedmidnight January 1.
A . in / on B . at / on C. at / in D . in /in
7. Can you the volume a little? I can't hear it very clearly.
A . play B . sing C . down D .turn
8. He is man we wanted to find.
A . who B . whose C . whom D . which
- 9.A "They suggest going to Sapa on the weekend."
B "....."
A . That's a fine day B . That's a good idea C . That's a trip D . That's a reason
10. Mai is very tired,she has to finish her homework before she goes to bed.
A. Eventhough B. So C. However D. Therefore

Question III : Give the correct tense of the verbs in the brackets (1 pts):

1. I. (write) to my pen pal 2 months a go, but I (not receive)..... his reply since then.
2. I can't go out because it (rain)..... and I (not have)..... a rain coat.

3. She (say)she would phone me this morning , but it's now 12.30 and she (not phone) yet.
4. He had a bad fall while he (repair)..... his roof.
5. Laura wishes that she (not live)..... in a small flat .
- 6 . Our school (repair)in some years
- 7 Nga suggests (help)..... the poor

Question IV. Give the correct tense or form of the words in brackets . (1,0 p)

- 1.. We often take part in manyactivities at school. (culture)
- 2 The Internet has helped students study more..... (effective)
3. There are many.....in Viet Nam every year (celebrate)
- 4 Solar energy does not cause (pollute)
- 5 is one of big problems in the world (forest)

Question V :Choose the underlined word or phrase that needs correcting: (1pt)

1. Would you like me helping you with your homework ?
2. Fish must keep in a refrigerator or it will spoil.
3. Tom is always forget his keys and that really annoys me.
4. She spends her free time to visit galleries and museums.
- 5 . My father prefers watching films at home than going to the cinema .

Question VI. Read the passage and circle the best answer to each of the following questions about it (1,0p)

Almost a hundred thousand people were killed and half a million homes destroyed as a result of an earthquake in Tokyo in 1923. The earthquake began a minute before the noon when the inhabitants of Tokyo were cooking their midday meals. Thousands of stoves were overturned as soon as the earth began to shake. As a result, small fires broke out everywhere and quickly spread. The fire engines were prevented from going to help because many of the roads had cracked open. It was impossible to use fire fighting equipment as most of the water pipes had burst. Consequently, over ninety percent of the damage caused by fire rather than by the collapse of the buildings.

1. How many people were killed in the earthquake in Tokyo in 1923?

A. Ten thousand people	B. Almost a hundred thousand people
C. Thousands of people	D. Many people
2. When did the earthquake begin?

A. began a minute before the noon in 1923	B. began a minute before the noon in 1924
C. began a minute before the noon in 1925	D. began a minute before the noon in 1922
3. What happened as soon as the earth began to shake?

A. people died

B. the water pipes had burst

C. Thousands of stoves were overturned

D. the roads had cracked open

4. Why was the fire engines prevented from going to help?

A. because the water pipes had burst

B. because no one helped

C. because small fires broke out everywhere

D. because many of the roads had cracked open

5. What was most of the damage caused by?

A. fire

B. the roads

C. water pipes

D. the collapse of the buildings

Question VII Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer (1p)

Jeans are very popular with (1)_____people all over the world. Some people say that jeans are the “uniform” of youth. But they haven’t always been popular. The story of jeans (2)_____almost two hundred years ago. People in Genoa, Italy made pants. The cloth made in genoa was (3)_____“jeanos”. The pants were called “jeans”. In 1850, a salesman in California began selling pants made of canvas. His name was Levi Strauss. Because they were so strong, “Levi’s pants” became (4)_____with gold miners, farmers and cowboys. Six years later Levis began making his pants with blue cotton cloth called denim. Soon after, factory (5)_____in the US and Europe began wearing jeans. Young people usually didn’t wear them.

1. A. rich

B. old

C. young

D. poor

2. A. start

B. starts

C. was starting

D. started

3. A. call

B. calls

C. calling

D. called

4. A. famous

B. popular

C. good

D. wonderful

5. A. workers

B. drivers

C. cowboys

D. Farmers

SECTION D : WRITING (2ps)

Question VIII. Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences. (1.

1. I don’t have a map, so I can’t show you the way

=> If I.....

2. The man is my new boss. He is talking to the lady over there.

=> The man

3. “Does Mr. Pike live here?” the postman asked the boy.

=> The postman asked

4. They will build a new school next month.

=> A new school.....

5 Though he lives in England, he can’t speak English well.

=>In.....

Question IX. Write sentences with the cues given. (1 p)

1. He / used / wear / uniforms / when / he / be / school.

2.

2. I/not/ meet / parents / since last Sunday.

.....

3. They / say / they / be / back / following day.

.....

4. She / wish / she / have / new computer/ next school year

.....

5 I / meet / Lan, / mother/ be / kind to

everyone.....

KEY

<u>Question</u>	Content	Mark
<u>Question I</u> (1p)	1.B. regard	0,2
	2.D. stayed	0,2
	3.C. lights	0,2
	4. D notice	0,2
	5. B. disease	0,2
	1.	0,2
<u>Question III</u> (1,0p)	1. wrote	0,1
	2. haven't received	0,1
	3. is raining	0,1
	4. don't have	0,1
	5. said	0,1
	6. hasn't phoned	0,1
	7. was repairing	0,1
	8. didn't live	0,1
	9. will be repaired	0,1
	10.helping	0,1
<u>Question IV</u> (1p)	1 Cultural	0,2
	2 effectively	0,2
	3 celebrations	0,2

	4 pollution	0,2
	5 Deforestation	0,2
<u>Question V</u> (1p)	1:C 2:A 3 : B 4: C 5 : D	0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2
<u>Question VI</u> (1p)	1B 2 A 3 C 4 D 5 A	0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2
<u>Question VII</u> (1p)	1-C 2-D 3-D 4-B 5-A	0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2
<u>Question VIII</u> (1p)	1 - If I had a map, I could show you the way. 2 - The man who is talking to the lady overthere is my new boss. 3 - The postman asked the boy if Mr Pike lived there. 4 - A new school will be built next month. 5- In spite of living in England, he can't speak English well	0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2
<u>Question IX</u> (1ps)	1. He used to wear uniforms when he were at school. 2. I haven't met my parents since last Sunday. 3.They said they would be back the following day.(the next day) 4. She wishes she would have a new computer next school year 5 I met Lan , whose mother is kind to everyone	0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2 0,2

ĐỀ 11

I Pronunciation A. **Circle the** word underlined part is pronounced differently from that of. (1.0 point)

1. A. menttion B. option C. federation D. question
2. A. ghost B. office C. long D. modern
3. A. waited B. mended C. objected D. faced

B Find the word A, B, C, or D which has different stress pattern in line

1. A.energy B.plentiful C. disappear D.celebrate
2. A.recycle B. description C. contribute D atmosphere

II. Circle the best answer to complete each of the following questions. (3.0 points)

1. The book _____ consists of four parts has been translated into Vietnamese.
A. which B. what C. who D. whose
2. My friend is fond of _____ to music in the evening.
A. listen B. listening C. to listen D. listened
3. My sister loves watching the stars..... night.
A. on B. in C. at D. for
4. He was born _____ September 10th, 1996.
A. in B. on C. at D. from
5. Traveling by air is not cheap and it isn't interesting _____.
A. either B. neither C. too D. also
6. "I suggest going to the beach on the weekends." "_____".
A. That's a fine day! B. That's a good idea! C. That's a good trip! D. That's a reason!
7. If I were you, I _____ to buy that car.
A. would forget B. will forget C. forget D. forgot
8. Lan studied hard, _____ she completed her exam successfully.
A. although B. so C. because D. since
9. "I can't find my wallet, Tom" – "Don't worry. I'll help you to _____ it"
A. look for B. take care of C. put on D. turn off
10. _____ he wasn't invited, he went to the party.
A. Although B. Because C. So D. As
11. His house looks very large and beautiful. It is _____ house.
A. a seven-room B. a seven-rooms C. seven room D. seven rooms
12. "What would you like to drink?" - "_____".

- A. Yes, please B. Milk, please C. No, thanks D. OK

13. Lan is very tired. _____, she has to finish her assignment before going to bed.

- A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. However

14. Your sister works in a foreign company,she?

- A. isn't B. didn't C. wasn't D. doesn't

15. It's very hot today. I wish I _____ on the beach now.

- A. am B. was C. were D. have been

III. Complete each sentence with appropriate forms of the verb in brackets (2.0 points)

1. Hung (1.know)..... a little English, so he (2.wish)he (3.can speak)it fluently.

2. When I entered his room, I (4.see) him (5.sleep)..... in a chair

3. My sister is on her summer holiday. She (6. lie)on the beach at the moment .

4. If I (7. be)you , I would buy that house

5. I enjoy (8. teach)....., and I (9. teach)..... for ten years.

6. I suggest (10. put)garbage bins around the schoolyard.

IV. Read the passage and circle the best answer to each of the following questions about it. (1.0 point)

Last year, we had a nice holiday. My friend and I went to the seaside for a month. I had been to the seaside several times before, but this was the first time for my friend. Naturally, it was a great event for him. Finally, the day came. It was a fine morning. We got up very early because we wanted to leave home after breakfast. We made the journey by car. We reached the seaside at noon. We spent many hours on the beach. We enjoyed making castles and channels in the sand. People said we ought to spend at least a few weeks at the seaside. If we could stay longer, so much the better.

1. How long did the writer and his friend spend at the seaside?

- A. A week B. A few weeks C. A month D. A few months

2. Who went to the seaside the first time?

- A. The writer B. The writer and his friend
C. The writer's family D. The writer's friend

3. What was the weather like on the day they started their journey to the seaside?

- A. It was bad B. It was rainy C. It was snowy D. It was nice

4. How did they travel to the seaside?

- A. By car B. By train C. By bus D. By air

5. When did they reach the seaside?

- A. At 8 o'clock B. At 12 o'clock C. At 4 p.m D. At 9 p.m

V. Choose the best word from the box to fill in each gap in the following passage. (1.0 point)

too

from

have

to live

destroying is

We are all slowly (1) ...destroying..... the earth. The sea and the rivers are (2) dirty to swim in. There (3)so much smoke in the air that it is unhealthy (4)in many of the world's cities. In one well-known city, for example, the gases (5)..... cars pollute the air so much that traffic policemen (6)to wear oxygen masks.

VI. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it. (1.6 points)

1. " Do you like pop music?" he asked me.

-> He asked me if

2. The flat's very noisy, but we enjoy living there.

-> Even though.....

3. I am sorry that I can't come to your party.

-> I wish I

4. Mary is reading an English novel. It is interesting.

-> The English novel which

5. They were late for school because it rained heavily.

-> It rained

6. Work hard or your parents will be unhappy.

→ If you.....

7. They grow rice in tropical countries

→ Rice is.....

8. It takes Minh 2 hours to do his homework every day.

→ Minh spends

VII : Complete each of the following sentences, using the words given. (0.4 point)

1. If/ I/ meet/ alien/ outer space/ I/ invite/ home/ talk.

.....

2. mom/ never/ travelled/ by/ air/ before.

.....

Key to FR9

I. Circle the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.

(Total: 1 point; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. D	2. A	3. D	4. C	5. D
------	------	------	------	------

II. Circle the best answer to complete each of the following questions.

(Total: 3 points; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. A	4. B	7. A	10. A	13. C
2. B	5. A	8. B	11. A	14. D
3. C	6. B	9. A	12. B	15. C

III. Complete each sentence with appropriate forms of the verb in brackets.

(Total: 2.0 points; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. knows	6. is lying
2. wishes	7. were
3. could speak	8. teaching
4. saw	9. have taught
5. sleeping	10. putting

IV. Read the passage and circle the best answer to each of the following questions about it.

(Total: 1 point; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. C	2. D	3. D	4. A	5. B
------	------	------	------	------

V. Choose the best word from the box to fill in each gap in the following passage.

(Total: 1 point; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. destroying	2. too	3. is	4. to live	5. from 6 have
---------------	--------	-------	------------	----------------

VI. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it.

(Total: 1,6points; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. He asked me if I liked pop music.
- 2 Even though the flat's/is very noisy, we enjoy living there.
3. I wish I could come to your party.
4. The English novel which Mary is reading is interesting.
5. It rained heavily, so they were late for school.
- 6.If you don't work hard, your parents won't be happy
If you work hard, your parents will be happy
- 7.Rice is grown in tropical countries
- 8Minh spends 2 hours doing his homework everyday

VII Complete each of the following sentences, using the words given.

(Total: 0,4points; 0.2 point for each correct answer)

1. If I met an alien from outer space, I would invite him/her/it to my home and talk/ to talk.
2. I have never travelled by air(before).

I. Circle the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

1. a. home b. hour c. hand d. hear
2. a. school b. match c. teach d. chair
3. a. protects b. kicks c. misses d. stops
4. a. needed b. stopped c. missed d. talked
5. a. kind b. pink c. nice d. pine

II: Choose a word whose stress pattern is different from the rest of the group.

1. a. Enjoy b. collect c. escape d. answer
2. a. summer b. birthday c. busy d. machine
3. a. forget b. repeat c. allow c. morning
4. a. raincoat b. bedroom c. hot- dog d. short- sighted
5. a. unimportant b. underground c. encourage d. imperfect

III. Choose the word or phrase (A,B,C or D) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

1. The entrance examination will be held.....June 22nd 2012.
A. in B. on C. at D. to
2. You don't like watching this film,?
A. don't you B. are you C. do you D. did you
3. The bus collected us at 5 o'clock early..... the morning.
A. on B. from C. in D. at
4. They went on working..... it started to rain.
A. though B. because C. but D. in spite of
5. The girl wishes she..... in Hue for the festival next week.
A. had stayed B. was staying C. stay D. could stay
6. We used to..... fishing when we were young.
A. went B. gone C. go D. going
7. Do you know the man..... met our teacher yesterday?
A. who B. whom C. which D. whose
8. If I time, I'll write to you.
A. had B. have C. had D. will have
9. My school _____ in 1990 by worker.
A. is built B. was building C. was built D. has been built
10. My father asked us _____ too much time playing computer games.
A. not to spending B. did not spend C. not to spend D. to not spent
11. If I were a flower, I _____ a sunflower.

A. was

B. were

C. will be

D. would be

12. He didn't run.....to get there first.

A. enough fast

B. fast enough

C. enough to fast

D. to fast enough

13.the weather was bad, the football match was put off.

A. though

B. Because of

C. Because

D. So

14. Even.....it was very cold, Mr Ba was waiting for the bus.

A. although

B. though

C. despite of

D. in spite of

15. September 2nd has been considered a great holiday in Viet Nam.....1945.

A. since

B. on

C. for

D. from

IV. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.

1. The students (learn) English in the classroom at the moment.

2. The house (destroy) by the storm last week.

3. When I (come) yesterday, they (have) dinner.

4. If I were you, I (not spend) much time on video games.

5. Would you mind (close) the window?

6. Laura wishes that she (not live) in a small flat .

7. They (repair) our school some years ago.

8. Nga suggests (help) the poor

9. My mother came in while I (watch) TV in my room.

10. It is easy (find) a beautiful house in the big city.

V. Complete each sentence with the correct form of the word given in the brackets:

1. Fish can't live in this lake because the water is (pollute)

2. I saw your school's (advertise)

3. Energy-saving bulbs should be (use)

4. Passover of the Jewish people is a festival which celebrates from slavery. (free)
5., people eat sticky rice cakes at Tet. (tradition)
6. English is fun, so we are..... in learning it. (interest)
7. The Internet is a wonderful..... of modern life. (invent)
8. The price of has gone up again. (electric)
9. You must be..... when you open that door. (care)
10. We can protect the environment by air pollution. (reduce)

VI. choose the underlined word or phrase in each sentence that need correcting.

1. I saw the men, the women and the cattle which went to the field.
A B C D
2. Look at the two dictionarys and you will see they are the same in some ways.
A B C D
3. There is no water in the house. If there is, we could cook dinner.
A B C D
4. She did her test careful last week.
A B C D
5. Would you mind turn on the lights, please? It's too dark for me to read.
A B C D
6. Yesterday when Jane phoned, Mike had dinner with his family.
A B C D
7. This book was writing by Jack London, an American writer.
A B C D
8. Mr. Johnson used to running every morning, but he doesn't now.
A B C D
9. Bob and Susan usually goes out for a meal on Saturday evenings.
A B C D
10. I am afraid this camera is too expensive for we to buy.
A B C D

VII. Read the passage.

Tet holiday is celebrated on the first day of the Lunar New Year in Viet Nam. Some weeks before the New Year, the Vietnamese clean their houses and paint the walls. New clothes are bought for the occasion. One or two days before the festival, people make *Banh chung*, which is the traditional cake, and kinds of jam. On the New Year's Eve, the whole family get together for

the reunion dinner. Every member of the family should be present during the dinner in which many different kinds of dishes are served. On New Year morning, the young members of the family pay their respects to the elders. And the children receive lucky money wrapped in red tiny envelopes. Then people go to visit the neighbors, friends and relatives.

a, True or false.

- 1. Vietnamese people clean their houses some weeks before the New Year.
- 2. A week before Tet, people make Chung cake.
- 3. The young members of the family pay their respects to elders.
- 4. The elders receive lucky money wrapped in red tiny envelopes.

b, Answer the questions.

- 1. When is Tet holiday celebrated in Viet Nam?
.....
- 2. Do they make *Banh chung* three days before the festival?
.....
- 3. What do they do on the New Year’s Eve?
.....
- 4. Who receives lucky money?
.....
- 5. Do they visit their neighbors, friends, relatives on New Year morning?
.....

VIII. Rewrite each sentence, beginning as shown, so that the meaning stays the same.

- 1. They did the work excellently.
The work.....
- 2. “I am going to meet my pen pal in front of the station”, said Lan.
Lan said that.....
- 3. Mai can sing better than Hoa.
Hoa can’t.....
- 4. I don’t have a motorbike.
I wish.....
- 5. Finding an apartment in a big city is not easy.
It is not.....
- 6. My sister started learning English 5 years ago.

My sister has

7.It takes Long two hours to do his homework every day.

Long spends.....

8. “Do you go to school on Sunday?” my friend asked.

My friend asked.....

9. Mary usually went swimming after school last year.

Mary used.....

10. They live near a lake. The lake is heavy polluted. *(use a relative pronoun to combine the sentence.)*

.....

IX. Use the words or phrases given to complete the sentences

1.He / be/ fond of / listen /music

.....

2 . She / be / best / student / class.

.....

3 .How long / it / take / you / go / school / everyday?

.....

4. I/ not finish/ homework / yet.

.....

5. Lan / start/ learn/ English/ 6 / years/ ago

.....

6.I / look / forward / to / see / you / again.

.....

7. If / I / you / , / I / learn harder.

.....

8. She / suggest / go / Huong pagoda / this weekend.

.....

9. They / suggest / we / protect / environment.

.....

10. Unless/ weather/ nice/ we/ stay/ home.

.....

I. Choose the underlined part that is pronounced different from others. (1pt)

1. A. inviteded B. attendeded C. celebrateded D. splayeded
2. A. house B. harm C. hour D. husband
3. A. cartoon B. carry C. face D. collect
4. A. motion B. question C. mention D. fiction
5. A. mean B. ready C. head D. weather

II. Choose the best answer. (2pt)

1. You and I went there together ,.....?
A. didn't you B. didn't I C. didn't we D. did we
2. John isn't going to go, and Peter isn't.....
A. too B. either C. also D. as well
3. We wish you.....here with us now.
A. be B. were C. are D. would be
4. I was born..... 1987.
A. on B. in C. of D. at
5. If hesoon, he will miss the train.
A. doesn't come B. isn't coming C. didn't come D. won't come
6. We are too late. The plane.....off ten minutes ago.
A. took B. has taken C. had taken D. was taken
7. John didn't do his homework,?
A. didn't he B. did John C. didn't John D. did he
8. Lam passed the test successfully.....he worked very hard.
A. though B. so C. If D. because
9. If you explained it to him more slowly, he it.
A. understands B. would understand C. understood D. will understand.
10. People are now interested in saving money and.....resources.
A. natural B. naturalize C. nature D. naturally

III. Supply the correct verb form. (2pt)

1. They (1 move).....three times since they got married.
2. We (visit)..... Ha Long Bay next week.
3. If the weather is fine, we (3 go)camping next Sunday.
4. I wish I (4 can).....go out for dinner with you now.
5. While I (5 stand)..... in front of the school gate, I (6 see)Nam.

6.Mrs Thanh suggests (7 take).....showers to save water.

7.At 6.30 last night, when I (8 have)dinner, my friend phoned me.

IV: Read the passage and circle the best answer A, B, C, D to complete the passage. (1pt)

David Evans is a farmer. He does farming on his own land in Wales. The farm has belonged to his family for generations. David (1).....sheep on his land. He does not employ (2)fulltime workers. His sons helps him when they are not (3)school. The guests from the city enjoy their quiet holidays in the clean country (4)and they come to visit their farm. However, it's a lonely life for the Evans family when the guests have gone. The questions is that if his children want to (5).....the farm when Mr. Evans give up working.

- | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. feeds | B. grows | C. raises | D. leads |
| 2. A. some | B. more | C. much | D. any |
| 3. A. in | B. for | C. at | D. on |
| 4. wind | B. sight | C. life | D. air |
| 5. take off | B. take over | C. take after | D. take care |

V.Read the passage then anwer the questions.(1pt)

Millions of pound worth of damage has been caused by a storm which passed across the north of England last night. The River Ribble burst its banks after heavy rain.

People were rescued from the floods by the firemen, who received numerous calls for help. Wind speeds reached ninety miles an hour in some places.Roads were blocked by fallen trees and electricity lines were brought down, leaving thousands of homes wihtout electricity. “ Everything possible is being done to get the situation back to normal,” a spokesman said.

1. What has been caused by a storm which passed across the north of England?

.....

2. When did the storm happen?

.....

3. What happened to the River Ribble?

.....

4.Who rescued many people from the floods?

.....

5. Did wind peeds reach 90 miles an hour in some places?

.....

VI. Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) that needs correcting to become an exact one. (1pt)

1. The picture was painting by Michael last year.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | B | C | D |
|---|---|---|---|

2. There's the woman who she sold me the handbag.

A B C D

3. Mr. Smith is going to buy a new Japanese car, doesn't he?

A B C D

4. I met a lot of interesting people while I was studying at Ho Chi Minh City.

A B C D

5. If I were you, I didn't buy that expensive car.

A B C D

VII. Rewrite the following sentences so that they are nearest meaning to the sentence printed before.(2p)

1. It takes Hoa 2 hours to do her homework every day.

Hoa spends.....

2. We were late for school because of the heavy rain.

Because it.....

3. I started living here two years ago.

I have

4. People speak English as the first language in Australia.

English

5. I'm sorry I don't know the way to your house.

I wish

6. She doesn't work hard, so she doesn't get good marks.

If

7. "I'm working in a restaurant "she said

She said.....

8. The girl was injured in the accident. She is now in the hospital.

The girl.....

Key

I. Câu 1: 1 điểm: Mỗi ý đúng được 0,2 điểm

1D 2C 3C 4B 5A

II. 2 điểm .Mỗi ý đúng 0,2

1.C 2.B 3.B 4.B 5.A 6.A 7.D 8.D 9.B 10.A

III. 2 điểm .Mỗi ý đúng 0,25

1. have moved 2. are visiting 3. will go 4. could 5. was standing 6. saw 7. taking 8. was having

IV. 1 điểm. Mỗi ý đúng 0,2.

1.C 2.D 3.C 4.D 5. C

V . 1 điểm. Mỗi ý đúng 0,2.

1. Millions of pound worth of damage has been caused by the storm.(which pass across the north of England.)
2. It happened last night.
3. The River Ribble/It burst its banks .(after heavy rain)
4. The firemen did./The firemen rescued many people from the flood.
5. Yes, it did.

VI. 1 điểm .Mỗi ý đúng 0,25.

1. B 2.C 3.D 4. D 5.C

VII. 2 điểm. Mỗi ý đúng 0,25.

1. Hoa spends 2 hours doing her home work everyday
2. Because it rained heavily, we were late for school.
3. I have lived here for two years.
4. English is spoken as the first language in Australia.
5. I wish I knew the way to your house.
6. If she worked hard, she would get good marks.
7. She said she was working in a restaurant.
- 8 The girl who is now in the hospital was injured in the accident.

ĐỀ 14

I. Circle the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.(1 pt)

1. A. action B. national C. partial D. question
2. A. tidal B. sight C. describe D. cinema
3. A. connect B. comfort C. computer D. contest
4. A. cough B. though C. rough D. tough
5. A. pleased B. erased C. increased D. amused

II. Choose the word or phrase (A,B,C or D) that best fits the blank space in each sentence. (2pts)

1. - Mary: "Is 11 o'clock alright?" - Tom: "_____."
- A. Yes, that's fine B. No, I don't want to go C. Wait a minute D. Sounds interesting
2. Typhoons, floods or droughts can easily _____ a harvest.
A. finish B. destroy C. provide D. defeat
3. You should pay _____ to what the instruction is saying.
A. attendance B. intention C. convention D. attention
4. My friends usually enjoy my _____ of humor.
A. sense B. kind C. means D. form
5. - Mother: "Could you do me a favor?" - Kate: "_____."
- A. No, thanks. I'm fine B. Yes, that's kind of you C. Yes, sure D. Yes, thank you
6. Practising _____ English anywhere you can is a way to better your speaking skill.
A. speak B. speaking C. to speak D. for speaking
7. Soak some old newspapers in a _____ of water overnight.
A. pair B. bunch C. bucket D. tube
8. Mrs. Thanh: "_____ you give the book to me, please?" - Mai: "Of course." .
A. Will B. Shall C. Do D. Should
9. The winners are the first ones _____ a fire.
A. make B. makes C. making D. to make
10. Do you know the man..... met our teacher yesterday?
A. who B. whom C. which D. whose

III. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.(2pts)

How many times you (1.be) to London this year?

The two girls (2.play) chess over there are my classmates.

We must take an umbrella. It (3.rain).

The guests (4.*arrive*) while I (5.*still / cook*).

The rice-cooking festival (6.*hold*) every two years.

I often (7.*climb*) trees when I was a little girl.

Two miles (8.*be*) enough for her to go jogging every morning.

8. I'm very bored. My mother always (9.*complain*) about her housework.

9. Fred would like (10.*admit*) to the college.

IV. Choose the word or phrase (A,B,C or D) that best fits the blank space in the passage.
(1,5pts)

Have you ever been to Britain? I've dreamed of going there (1) _____ I was a little girl and finally, in the spring of 2012, it happened. I was there three weeks and (3) _____ much of that time soaking up the culture, history, and scenery of this incredible island. I visited several districts in England, Wales and Scotland and even (4) _____ a site trip to Ireland. Every place I went to seemed to be more interesting and more beautiful than the last.

The tour I was with began in London. Of all the sights I saw there, the Tower of London was the most (6) _____. The Tower is a building complex of incredibly rich history.

Also on the Thames are the Houses of Parliament and, of course, the clock tower housing "Big Ben". I saw so many landmarks I can hardly remember them all. Although it was just a glimpse of London I did, (7) _____, get a chance to see all the most famous places.

After a couple of days in London we traveled to the south of England stopping to visit Stonehenge. If you don't know about Stonehenge there are a couple of links on my links page that will (10) _____ you to sites that can fill you in.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| 1. A. for | B. while | C. since | D. because |
| 2. A. spent | B. took | C. did | D. used |
| 3. A. did | B. got | C. spent | D. made |
| 4. A. interesting | B. interested | C. interest | D. interestingly |
| 5. A. at first | B. at all | C. at least | D. at that |
| 6. A. reach | B. take | C. make | D. send |

V. Read the passage and answer the questions.(1pt)

Every child in England must receive full time education from the age of five to sixteen. Many parents send their children to state schools where the tuition and the equipment, textbooks and exercise books are free. About 5% of children go to fee-paying school. Under the old system, children attended primary school (from five to eleven) which was followed by a secondary school course (from eleven to fifteen or over. At eleven every child had to sit for the eleven –plus examination. It consisted of tests in English, Arithmetic and intelligence tests. Those with the

highest marks (about 20% of the children) went to grammar school. The others went to technical school.

Questions:

1. When do English children start and finish their full time education?

.....

2. Which schools do many parents send their children to?

.....

3. Do they have to buy textbooks and exercise books at state schools?

.....

4. What did every child have to do at eleven under the old system?

.....

5. Who were allowed to go to grammar school?

.....

VI. Rewrite each sentence, beginning as shown, so that the meaning stays the same.(1,5pts)

1. I sent my friend a letter in London last week.

⇒ A letter _____.

2. I last saw him when I was a student.

⇒ I haven't _____.

3. "Don't forget to bring your passports with you when you go abroad."

⇒ She reminded _____.

4. Smoking is not allowed in the ward.

⇒ Would you _____?

5. He failed the exam because of his laziness.

⇒ Because he _____.

VII. Use the words or phrases given to complete the sentences.(1pt)

1. Instead / reuse / plastic bags / we / use / cloth

bags.⇒ _____.

2. Will / you / have / look / house / me / while / I / be / holiday?

⇒ _____.

3. We / hope / give / more / green / color / town / and / earn / money / group.

⇒ _____.

4. "Friends of the Earth" / be / organization / protect / planet.

⇒ _____.

5. It / brave / him / jump / river / save / child.

⇒ _____.

ĐÁP ÁN ĐỀ THI ĐỀ XUẤT

I. 1 điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. C 2. D 3. A 4. A 5. B

II. 2 điểm: 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. A 2. B 3. D 4. A 5. C
6. B 7. C 8. A 9. D 10. A

III. 2 điểm: 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. have (you) been
2. playing
3. is going to rain
4. arrived
5. was still cooking
6. is held
7. climbed
8. is
9. is always complaining
10. to be admitted

IV. 1,5 điểm : 0,25/1 câu trả lời đúng.

- 1 C 2A 3D 4A 5C 6B

V. 1 điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. They start and finish their full time education from the age of five to sixteen.
2. Many parents send their children to state schools.
3. No, they don't.
4. At eleven every child had to sit for the eleven –plus examination.
5. The children with the highest marks at the eleven –plus examination.

VI. 1,5 điểm : 0,3/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. A letter was sent to my friend in London last week.
2. I haven't seen him since I was a student.
3. She reminded me to bring my passports with me when I went abroad.
4. Would you mind not smoking in the ward?
5. Because he was lazy, he failed the exam.

VII. 1 điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. Instead of reusing plastic bags, we should / can use cloth bags.
2. Will you have a look at the house for me while I am on holiday?

3. We hope to give more green color to the town and earn some money for our group.
4. “Friends of the Earth” is an organization to protect our planet.
5. It was brave of him to jump into the river to save the child.

I. Circle the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others. (1 pt)

1. A. looked B. watched C. stopped D. carried
2. A. bathth B. father C. thheater D. health
3. A. study B. success C. surprise D. sugar
4. A. children B. charity C. charm D. champagne
5. A. danger B. angry C. language D. passage

II. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence. (2pts)

1. Someone.....tickets are free.
A. said me B. said me that C. told me D. told to me
2. When she lived in the countryside, shein the river.
A. was swimming B. used to swim C. has swum D. is used to swimming
3. Saigonmore than three hundred years ago.
A. was built B. has been built C. was building D. built
4. It is nearly ten yearsI saw her.
A. when B. since C. for D. while
5. Would you mind if I.....a photo ?
A. take B. took C. would take D. am going to take
6. Last week Imy children to the biggest zoo in town.
A. got B. brought C. fetch D. took
7. They said to me about the people and the places.....they saw in New York.
A. Which B. Who C. that D. whom
8. Are you proud.....your country and its tradition ?
A. about B. on C. of D. for
9. Do you collect stamps or other things ?- Yes, I am a stamp.....
A. collecting B. collector C. collect D. collection
10. I wish I.....a new computer.
A. had B. had had C. have D. would have

III. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.(2pts)

1. Mary spent hours (1. repair)her bike.
2. They advised him (2.not/ cross)..... the street against the red lights.
3. He and his sister (3.not/ meet)my friends since last Christmas

4. She (4.work)here since she left school ?
5. Everyone (5. read) this novel, let us (6.discuss) it.
6. I (7. know)her for six years, when I met her, she (8.work)in a Law office.
7. They'd rather (9.walk)than (10.go)by car.

IV. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the passage. (1,5pts)

For many people, traveling by plane is an exciting experience. Others, however, find the whole idea quite terrifying, (1) flying is no more dangerous (2)any other form of travel and some experts say it is considerably safer. It is known, however, that most accident occurs during taking off and landing when a (4)decisions are vitally important.

The people (5) job it is to look after the passengers, the stewards and stewardesses play an important part in helping passengers to (7)..... safe and comfortable. Indeed for many passengers being taken such care of is all part of the total experience. No other form of travel involves waiting for people in quite the same (10) , with food, drink, newspapers, magazines, music, and even video films.

- | | | | | |
|----|---------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 1. | A. although | B. too | C. and | D. because |
| 2. | A. as | B. than | C. then | D. with |
| 3. | A. leader's | B. chief's | C. driver's | D. pilot's |
| 4. | A. whose | B. which | C. their | D. that |
| 5. | A. experience | B. rest | C. feel | D. lie |
| 6. | A. way | B. kind | C. sort | D. part |

V. Read the passage and choose the best answer for the questions.(1pt)

Every year people in many countries learn English. Some of them are young children. Others are teenagers. Many are adults. Some learn at school. Others study by themselves. A few learn English just by hearing the language in films, on television, in the office or among their friends. Most people must work hard to learn English.

Why do all these people learn English? It's not difficult to answer this question. Many boys and girls learn English at school because it is one of their subjects. Many adults learn English because it is useful for their work. Teenagers often learn English for their higher studies because some of their books are in English at the college or university. Other people learn English because they want to read newspapers or magazines in English.

1. According to the writer. English is learnt by.....

A. young children	B. adults	C. teenagers	D. all are correct
-------------------	-----------	--------------	--------------------
2. In the line 2 of the second part, the word “it” refers to.....

A.country

B. young children

C.English

D. question

3. Where do many boys and girls learn English?

A. at home

B. at school

C. in evening classes

D. in the office

4. Why do adults learn English?

A. Because they want to see movies in English

B. Because they need it for their job.

C. Because they are forced to learn it

D. Because it's not difficult to learn.

5. What of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

A. Children like reading English newspapers

B. People in many countries learn English

C. English is one subject in school.

D. Some books are written in English.

VI. Rewrite each sentence, beginning as shown, so that the meaning stays the same.(1,5pts)

1. They will have to change the date of the meeting again.

→The date.....

2. "I am going to meet my father in front of the station", said Huy.

→Huy said that.....

3. Her mother can cook better than her.

→She can't.....

4. I don't have a computer.

→I wish.....

5. I haven't met him for two years.

→It's

VII. Use the words or phrases given to complete the sentences.(1pt)

1. There / used / be / Church / near / post office / my town.

.....

...

2. While / I / open / letter / , phone / ring

.....

...

3. I / be / very pleased / see / Tom / again / after / long time.

.....

...4. You / look / thinner . You / lose / weight ?

.....

...

5. That / my old house / I / born / grew up .

.....
..
Key

I. 1 điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. D 2. B 3. D 4. D 5. A

II. 2 điểm: 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. C 2. B 3. A 4. A 5. B
6. D 7. C 8. C 9. B 10. A

III. 2 điểm: 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. repairing 2. not to cross 3. haven't met
4. Has she worked.....5. reads 6. dicuss 7. have known
8. worked 9. walk 10. go

IV. 1,5 điểm : 0,25/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1.A 2.B 3.D 4.A 5. C 6. A

V. 1điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1.D 2.C 3.B 4.B 5.A

VI. 1,5 điểm : 0,3/1 câu trả lời đúng.

- 1.The date of the meeting will have to be changed again.
- 2.Huy said that he was going to meet his father in front of the station.
- 3.She can't cook as well as her mother.
- 4.I wish I had a computer.
- 5.It's two years since I last met him.

VII. 1 điểm : 0,2/1 câu trả lời đúng.

1. There used to be a Church near the post office in my town
2. While I was opening the letter, the phone rang
3. I am very pleased to see Tom again after a long time.
4. You look thinner . Have you losen weight ?
- 5.That is my old house where I was born and grew up.

I/ (1,0p) Choose the word in each group that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the rest.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. <u>n</u> othing | B. <u>c</u> over | C. <u>m</u> orning | D. <u>d</u> one |
| 2. A. <u>h</u> ow | B. <u>t</u> own | C. <u>s</u> low | D. <u>p</u> ower |
| 3. A. <u>ch</u> ange | B. <u>ch</u> emistry | C. <u>ch</u> oose | D. <u>ch</u> ease |
| 4. A. <u>m</u> atch | B. <u>c</u> atch | C. <u>m</u> ath | D. <u>w</u> atch |
| 5. A. <u>br</u> ead | B. <u>gr</u> eat | C. <u>br</u> eak | D. <u>st</u> eak |

II/ (3,0 points) Choose the best word or phrase to complete the following sentences.

- I like reading books _____ tell about different peoples and their cultures.
A. who B. whom C. which D. where
- “Buy me a dictionary on your way back, _____?”
A. will you B. don’t you C. can’t you D. are you
- Mary usually walks to school but today she _____ a bike.
A. ride B. rides C. riding D. is riding
- She worked hard _____ she passed the exam.
A. so B. if C. because D. as
- I’ll give you a lift to the station if you _____ in a hurry.
A. were B. are C. will be D. would be
- I’m feeling pretty tired. Do you mind _____ me home?
A. taking B. took C. take D. to take
- Nam looks much _____ today than yesterday.
A. good B. well C. better D. the best
- Scientists and engineers have invented devices to remove _____ from industrial wastes.
A. polluted B. pollute C. polluting D. pollutants
- The dress you bought is of very good quality. It _____ very expensive.
A. may be B. must be C. should have been D. must have been
- The Pikes put _____ their trip because of bad weather.
A. away B. up C. out D. off
- Neither Linh nor her classmates _____ the National Museum so far.
A. visit B. visited C. have visited D. has visited
- Nga:** “You look nervous! _____” – **Hoa:** “This thunder scares me to death.”
A. How are you? B. Why’s that? C. Come on! D. What’s wrong?
- He was homesick and he _____ all his family and friends.
A. missed B. wished C. desired D. hoped

14. I'm very _____ to you for putting in so much hard work.

- A. thoughtful B. grateful C. considerate D. careful

15. If you come to the theatre late, you have to wait until the _____ to get in.

- A. break B. refreshment C. interval D. half-time

III. Choose the underlined part (marked A, B, C or D) that needs correction.

21. I look forward to have the resolution to the problem I have mentioned.

- A B C D

22. They have moved nothing in your room while they sent you to the hospital.

- A B C D

23. Aren't you afraid that they will sack you if you didn't start coming to work on time?

- A B C D

24. I had to drive to the factory to pick up my brother, who's car wouldn't start.

- A B C D

25. It was not easy for us getting tickets for the concert.

- A B C D

IV. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.

26. When my mother came home from work, I _____ (cook) dinner.

27. Jane _____ (go) to school by bicycle every day.

28. The children _____ (play) badminton in the stadium now.

29. You _____ (go) to London last month?

30. The candidates mustn't _____ (bring) books into the examination room.

VI (1,5 points) Read the passage and choose the best option A, B, C or D to answer the question.

Along with jogging and swimming, cycling is one of the best all-round forms of exercise. It can help to increase your strength and energy, giving you more efficient muscles and a stronger heart. But increasing your strength is not the only advantage of cycling. Because you're not carrying the weight of your body on your feet, it's a good form of exercise for people with painful feet or backs. However, with all forms of exercise it's important to start slowly and build up gently. Doing too much too quickly can damage muscles that aren't used to working. If you have any doubts about taking up cycling for health reasons, talk to your doctor and ask for his/her advice.

Ideally you should be cycling at least two or three times a week. For the exercise to be doing you good, you should get a little out of breath. Don't worry that if you begin to lose your breath, it could be dangerous and there must be something wrong with your heart. This is simply not true; shortness of breath shows that the exercise is having the right effect. However, if you find you are in pain then you should stop and take a rest.

1. People with back problems might go cycling because_____.

A. it enables them to carry the weight of their body on their feet C. it helps to make their backs become stronger

B. it does not make them carry the weight of their body on their feet D. it helps them to relieve their backache

2. All forms of exercise must be started_____.

A. gradually

B. quickly

C. strenuously

D. violently

3. According to the writer, it is best to go cycling_____.

A. once a week

B. at least two or three times a week

C. at least two or three times a day

D. every day

4. You should not worry about the shortness of breath because_____.

A. it shows that there is something wrong with your heart C. it is a sign of exercise having the right effect

B. it shows that you should stop and take a rest D. it is a sign of your getting rid of your heart problem

5. Which of the following is NOT included in the advantages of cycling?

A. Giving you a stronger heart

B. Increasing you strength and energy

C. Giving you better muscles

D. Making you look younger

VI/ (1,5 points) Fill in each blank with one suitable word.

Energy is one of the problems that many people are interested in. It is not an unfamiliar word. It is heard, said, discussed day after day. It is close to everyone's (1)_____ life. You turn on the lamp and it is (2)_____ that gives you light. You turn on a TV and it is energy that gives you pictures and sound. You ride a motorcycle and it is energy that gives you movement. You (3)_____ your meals and it is energy that gives you heat to boil rice.

The problem is that the demand for energy is rising and that the price of energy is getting (4)_____ and higher. The supply of energy on earth is limited. It cannot provide us all forever. The shortage of energy in the future is inevitable. Therefore, (5)_____ energy is a must if we want to continue to live in a safe and sound world.

VII/ (1,5 points) Complete the following sentences, using the words or phrases suggested.

1. I / feel / hopeful / that / we / find / suitable house / very soon.

.....

....

2. She / not / play / piano / well / as / her sister.

.....

....

3. I wish / could / give you / all the expensive things / life.

4. You / hear / Maria / since / you / leave school?

5. The people / live / next door to us/ keep / have / all night parties.

VIII/ (1,5 points) Finish each of the following sentences the same as the sentence printed before it.

1. People are going to build a new library in the area.

→ A new library _____.

2. “Why don’t you take a day off tomorrow?” she said to me.

→ She suggested that _____.

3. The weather is bad so we can’t go camping.

→ If the weather _____.

4. He was punished because he behaved badly.

→ Because of _____.

5. The keeper had no sooner opened the case door than the lion attacked him.

→ Hardly _____.

Key

I/ (1,0 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,2 điểm.

*** Lưu ý: Thí sinh chỉ cần viết đáp án A, B, C hoặc D**

1. C. <u>m</u> orning	2. C. <u>s</u> low	3. B. <u>ch</u> emistry	4. D. <u>w</u> atch	5. A. <u>br</u> ead
-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

II/ (3,0 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,2 điểm.

*** Lưu ý: Thí sinh chỉ cần viết đáp án A, B, C hoặc D**

1. C. <u>wh</u> ich	2. A. <u>will</u> you	3. D. <u>is</u> riding	4. A. <u>so</u>	5. B. <u>are</u>
6. A. <u>taking</u>	7. C. <u>better</u>	8. D. <u>pollutants</u>	9. B. <u>must</u> be	10. D. <u>off</u>
11. C. <u>have</u> visited	12. D. <u>What’s</u> wrong?	13. A. <u>missed</u>	14. B. grateful	15. C. <u>interval</u>

III. Choose the underlined part (marked A, B, C or D) that needs correction.

21. I look forward to have the resolution to the problem I have mentioned. *having*

22. They have moved nothing in your room while they sent you to the hospital. *since*
23. Aren't you afraid that they will sack you if you didn't start coming to work on time? *don't*
24. I had to drive to the factory to pick up my brother, who's car wouldn't start. *whose*
25. It was not easy for us getting tickets for the concert. *to get*

VI. Give the correct tense or form of the verbs in brackets.

26. When my mother came home from work, I _____ (cook) dinner. *was cooking*
27. Jane _____ (go) to school by bicycle every day. *goes*
28. The children _____ (play) badminton in the stadium now. *are playing*
29. You _____ (go) to London last month? *Did you go*
30. The candidates mustn't _____ (bring) books into the examination room. *bring*

VI (1,5 điểm) Mỗi đáp án chọn đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. B	2. A	3. B	4. C	5. D
------	------	------	------	------

VII (1,5 điểm) Mỗi đáp án đúng được 0,3 điểm.

1. daily	2. energy	3. cook/ prepare	4. higher	5. saving
----------	-----------	------------------	-----------	-----------

VIII (1,5 điểm) Mỗi câu viết đúng được 0,3 điểm.

- I feel hopeful that // we will/(can) find // a suitable house very soon.
- She doesn't/(can't) play // the piano // as well as her sister.
- I wish I // could give you all the expensive things // in life.
- Have you // heard from Maria // since you left school?
- The people who/(that) // live next door to us // keep (on) having all night parties.
The people living // next door to us // keep (on) having all night parties.

*** Trong từng câu viết, nếu thí sinh có sai sót phần nào, Giám khảo trừ điểm thành phần của phần đó.**

VIII (1,5 điểm) Mỗi câu viết đúng được 0,3 điểm.

- A new library is // going to be // built in the area.
- She suggested that I // (should) take a day off // the following day/(the next day).
- If the weather weren't // bad, we // could go camping.
If the weather were // fine/(nice/ better), we // could go camping.
- Because of his bad // behavior //, he was punished.
Because of behaving // badly, // he was punished.
- Hardly had // the keeper opened the case door when // the lion attacked him.

A. PHONETICS. (1pt) I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently (0,6pt)

1. A. tradition B. pollution C. question D. action
2. A. invited B. lived C. learned D. played
3. A. mechanic B. knitting C. kitchen D. kettle

II. Choose the word that has different stress from others. (0,4pt)

1. A. tropical B. logical C. casual D. commercial
2. A. access B. control C. wander D. income

B. VOCABULARY AND STRUCTURE (4.5 pts)

I. Choose the correct answer A, B, C, or D to complete the sentences (2,0pts)

1. 'Let's go to Ha Long Bay on the weekend' "....."
- A. That's a fine day B. That's a good idea C. Yes, please D. Yes, let's
2. People have talked a lot..... UFOsmany years.
- A. from /in B. . in / for C. about/ for D. for/ for
3. "I wish I.....your village again some day" Lisa told Mary
- A. could visit B. can visit C. visited D. will visit
4. She is thestudent in his class.
- A. good B. the well C. the best D. best
5.we've got a few minutes to wait for the train, let's have a cup of coffee.
- A. Since B. A & C are correct C. As D. A & C are wrong
6. People in Israel are going to celebrate their festival,.....is called Passover.
- A. whose B. who C. which D. where
7.I was really tired , I couldn't sleep.
- A. Even though B. So C. Therefore D. Because of
8. A funnel-shaped storm passing overland below a thunderstorm is called a.....
- A. typhoon B. tsunami C. tornado D. hurricane
9. You have read this article on the website,.....?
- A haven't you B don't you C aren't you D didn't you
10. Thuy's grandmother wants her to.....the volume on TV.
- A: switch on B: turn on C: turn up D: turn down.

II. Choose the underlined word or phrase that needs correcting. (1p)

1. His good sense of humorous distinguishes him from his brother.
- A. his B. humorous C. distinguishes D. from
2. Between 1980 to 1990, the area was hit by the five disastrous tornado.

A. to B. the C. was hit D. disastrous

3.The secretary whom sits at the first desk on the right can give you the information.

A. whom B.sits C.at D.on

4. Who will look for your little sister when your mother goes out?

A. who B. look for C.when D.goes

5. If she get up early, she will go to school on time

A. get B. late C.will go D.on

II.Put the verbs into correct tense or form(1,5 p)

1/His family has bought a lot of food. They(go).....a trip to Hue next week.

2. I (phone).....you as soon as I arrive in Ho Chi Minh City.

3.Jane really enjoys(invite).....to dinner parties.

4. When I came, he (listen).....to music.

5.I (write).....to my pen pal two months ago., but I (not receive).....his reply since then.

C. READING (2,5pt)

I. Fill each of the numbered blanks in the following passage. Use only one word in each space.(1pt)

was	problem	children	example	It
-----	---------	----------	---------	----

Population growth is a serious (1).....around the world. At the beginning of the 20th century, there were about 1.5 billion people in the world. In 1984 the world population (2).....4.8 billion people. By the year 2000, (3)..... will be about 6.1 billion. This growth in population is not happening everywhere For (4)..... in Europe the population is not growing at all families in these countries are smaller now. Only about 2.1 (5).....are born for every woman.

II.Read the following passage and answer the following questions. (1,5pt)

Solar energy is a long lasting source of energy which can be used almost anywhere. To generate solar energy, we only need solar cells and the sun! Solar cells can easily be installed on house roofs, so no new space is needed and each user can quietly generate their own energy. Compared to other renewable sources, **they** also possess many advantages. Wind and water power rely on turbines which are noisy, expensive and easy to break down. Solar cells are totally silent and non-polluting. As they have no moving parts, they require little maintenance and have a long lifetime.

However, solar energy also has some disadvantages. We can only generate solar energy during daytime because the system depends on sunlight. Besides, solar cells require large area to work effectively. The main disadvantage of solar energy is that it costs about twice as much as traditional sources such as coal, oil, and gas. This is because solar cells are expensive. Scientists

are hoping that the costs of solar cells will reduce as more and more people see the **advantages** of this environmentally friendly source of energy.

1. What does the passage primarily discuss?

A. Advantages and disadvantages of solar energy. **B.** Solar energy's advantages over other sources of energy.

C. The cost of solar energy.

D. Solar energy as an alternative for fossil

fuels.

2. What does the word **they** in line 4 refer to?

A. solar energy users.

B. other renewable resources.

C. advantages.

D. solar cells.

3. What is NOT mentioned as an advantage of solar cells?

A. They require little maintenance.

B. They are non-polluting.

C. They cost little to produce.

D. They operate quietly.

4. Which of the following is NOT a traditional source of energy?

A. solar energy

B. oil

C. coal

D. gas

5. Which of the following is the main disadvantage of solar energy mentioned in the passage?

A. It is expensive.

B. Solar cells require large areas to operate.

C. It is unfriendly to the environment.

D. It depends on sunlight.

6. What does the word **advantages** in line 12 mean ?

A. very bad.

B. resources

C. benefits

D. friendly

D. WRITING (2,0 pt) I. Rewrite the following sentences .(1,0 pt)

1. France presented the Statue of Liberty to the USA in 1876.

The Statue of Liberty

2. His car can't run as fast as mine.

=> My car

3. The deer doesn't eat meat and hippopotamus doesn't eat meat either.

Neither.....

4. The girl was so beautiful that everyone admired her.

=> It was such

5. "Do you live here?" Bill asked

=>

II. Complete sentences, using the given words /phrases(1 p)

1./ Mai has/ be/ able /sing/.since/she/ was/twelve.

.....

2/ I recently went back / the town where /I /born..

.....

3/ He/ used / go fishing /when he/ small.

.....

4/I/study/harder/If/ I/ be/ you.

=>

5.Why/ not/we/go/the cinema ?

=>

Key

A.PHONETICS. (1pt)

I. Pick out the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the other words (0,6pt)

1. C. questionu

2. A. invited

3. B. knitting

II. Choose the word that has different stress from others.(0,4pt)

1. D.commercial

2. B. control

B.VOCABULARY AND STRUCTURE (4.5 pts)

I. Choose the correct answer A,B,C, or D to complete the sentences(2,0pts)

1. D. Yes, let's

2. C. about/ for

3.A. could visit

4. D. best

5. B. A & C are correct

6. C. which

7. A. Even though

8. C. tornado

9. A haven't you

10. C:turn up

II. Choose the underlined word or phrase that needs correcting.(1p)

1.B.

2. A.

3.A.

4. B.

5. A.

II.Put the verbs into correct tense or form(1,5 p)

- 1/ are going .
2. will phone
- 3.being invited
4. was listening
5. wrote
6. haven't received

C. READING (2,5pt)

I. Fill each of the numbered blanks in the following passage. Use only one word in each space.(1pt)

1. problem
2. was
- 3.It
4. example
5. children

II.Read the following passage and answer the following questions. (1,5pt)

1. A. Advantages and disadvantages of solar energy.
2. D. solar cells.
3. C. They cost little to produce.
4. A. solar energy
5. A. It is expensive.
6. C. benefits

D. WRITING (2,0 pt)

I.Rewrite the following sentences which have the same meaning with the given, using the suggested words at the beginning.(1,0 pt)

1. The Statue of Liberty was presented to the USA in 1876 by France
2. My car can run faster than his/his car.
3. Neither the deer not hippopotamus eat meat
4. It was such a beautiful girl that everyone admired her...
5. Bill asked me if /whether I live there.

II. Complete sentences, using the given words /phrases(1 p)

1. Mai has been able to sing since she was twelve

2. I recently went back to the town where I was born..
3. He used to go fishing when he was small .
4. I would study harder if I were you.
5. Why don't we go to the cinema ?

I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

1. A. claimed B. warned C. occurred D. existed
2. A. health B. appear C. ready D. heavy
3. A. tidal B. sight C. mineral D. describe
4. A. though B. throw C. through D. thought
5. A. thunder B. erupt C. trust D. pull

II. Choose the best answer from the four options given to complete each sentence.

6. I can't understand the French visitors. I wish I _____ French.
A. knew B. will know C. know D. have known
7. The church _____ about 100 years Ago.
A. is built B. was built C. will be built D. has been built
8. People in Israel are going to celebrate their festival _____ is called Passover.
A. whose B. who C. which D. where
9. _____ I was really tired , I couldn't sleep.
A. Even though B. So C. Therefore D. Because of
10. Lan is very tired. _____, she has to finish her Assignment before going to bed.
A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. However
11. I suggest _____ some money for poor children.
A. raise B. to raise C. raised D. raising
12. She asked me if I _____ a laptop computer the following day.
A. buy B. will buy C. bought D. would buy
13. I _____ telephone her if I knew her number.
A. would B. have to C. will D. shall
14. Honda motorbikes _____ in Viet Nam.
A. produce B. will produce
C. are produced D. would be produced
15. We have learnt English _____ 2001.
A. for B. since C. in D. during
16. We _____ already _____ Huong Pagoda.
A. were / seeing B. Have / seen
C. are / seeing D. Will / see
17. All the houses in the area _____ immediately.
A. has to rebuilt B. had to rebuild
C. have to be rebuilt D. have to rebuild

18. If he _____ soon, he might miss the train.

A. isn't coming B. doesn't come

C. won't come D. didn't come

19. Mr. Long said that he _____ in Ho Chi Minh City.

A. lived B. is living C. has lived D. will live

20. Your sister works in a foreign company, _____ she?

A. isn't B. didn't C. wasn't D. doesn't

III. Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) that needs correcting to become an exact one.

21. My sister enjoys read about wild animals and natural mysteries.

A B C D

22. Mr. Thach who sing English songs very well is my teacher of English.

A B C D

23. My father asked us not to spending too much time playing computer games.

A B C D

24. Ba can play the piano better more than his friends can.

A B C D

25. We can save nature resources by using solar energy.

A B C D

IV. Choose the correct answer from the options below, then complete the following passage,

Today, supermarkets are found in almost every large city in the world. But the first supermarket (26)_____ opened only fifty years ago. It was opened in New York by a man named Michael Cullen. A supermarket is different (27)_____ other types of stores in several ways. In supermarkets, goods are placed on open shelves. The (28)_____ choose what they want and take them to the checkout counter. This means that fewer shop assistants are needed than in other stores. The way products are displayed is another difference between supermarkets and many other types of stores; (29)_____ example, in supermarkets, there is usually a display of small inexpensive items just in front of the checkout counter: candies, chocolates, magazines, cheap foods and so on. Most customers (30)_____ go to a supermarket buy goods from a shopping list. They know exactly what they need to buy. They do the shopping according to a plan.

26. A. is B. has been C. was D. were

27. A. in B. from C. of D. with

28. A. customers B. managers C. assistants D. sellers

29. A. in B. for C. of D. by

30. A. who B. what C. which D. whom

V. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.

31. They have just sold that old house.

=> That old house

32. In spite of the bad weather, they had a wonderful holiday.

=> Although

33. They will build a new mall here.

=> A new mall

34. Unless he takes these pills, he won't be better.

=> If

35. Despite working hard, he can't support his large family.

=> Although

VI. Complete each of the following sentences, using the words given.

36. If/ it/ not rain/ tomorrow/ I/ go/ camping/ my friends.

=>

37. If/ I/ meet/ alien/ outer space/ I/ invite/ home/ talk.

=>

38. I/ never/ travelled/ by/air.

=>

39. The students/ study/ for exam/ now.

=>

40. It/ be/ such/ cold day/ we/ decide/ not/ go out.

=>

ĐÁP ÁN

1. D 2. B 3. C 4. A 5. D 6. A 7. B 8. C 9. A 10. D

11. D 12. D 13. A 14. C 15. B 16. B 17. C 18. B 19. A 20. D

21. B read => reading 22. B sing => sings 23. B spending => spend

24. C more than => than 25. B nature => natural

26. C 27. B 28. A 29. B 30. A

31. That old house has just been sold (by them).

32. Although the weather was bad, they had a wonderful holiday.

33. A new mall will be built here (by them).

34. If he does not take these pills, he won't be better.

35. Although he works hard, he can't support his large family.

36. If it does not rain tomorrow, I will go camping with my friends.

37. If I metAnAlien from outer space, I would invite him/her/it to my home and talk/ to talk.
38. I have never travelled by air.
39. The students are studying for their exam now.
40. It was such a cold day that we decided not to go out.

I. Choose one word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others (0,5m) .

1. A. enjoyed B. collected C. visited D. needed
2. A. house B. youth C. outside D. sound
3. A. passed B. watched C. played D. washed
4. A. ocean B. cotton C. chopstick D. solid
5. A. songs B. mountains C. plants D. samples

II. Choose the best answer (2ms).

1. This machine _____ used since last week.
A. has been B. is C. was D. will be
2. If he _____ hard, he will pass his math test next week.
A. study B. studies C. studied D. is studying
3. My brother got wet _____ he didn't bring the umbrella with him.
A. but B. so C. because D. and
4. They say that solar energy doesn't cause _____.
A. pollution B. pollute C. polluted D. pollutant
5. Peter fell over while he _____ basketball.
A. is playing B. was playing C. played D. plays
6. The people _____ live in England speak English.
A. whom B. which C. who D. whose
7. Be _____! He is looking at you.
A. carefully B. care C. careful D. carelessly
8. Jane speaks English _____ than you do.
A. more fluently B. more fluent C. more faster D. more better
9. Let's go out for a walk, _____?
A. don't we B. do we C. shall we D. will we
10. Nam: "Congratulations on your success!" Hoa: "_____."
A. You're welcome B. No, thanks C. That's very kind of you D. Yes, of course

III. Complete the sentences by writing the correct tense of the verbs in blankets(1,0m).

1. My brother _____ (buy) this house 10 years ago.
2. My friend always _____ (get) up at 5 a.m.
3. Marry _____ (clean) the room when I arrived yesterday.
4. John _____ (use) this motorbike since 2002.

5. If he _____ (not come) soon, we will miss the train.

IV. Find the word(s) (marked A, B, C or D) that is incorrect in each of the following sentences(0,5m)

1. Although she doesn't trust weather forecasts, but she likes watching them.

A B C D

2. I suggested to help elderly people with their chores.

A B C D

3. She has worked in this company since I am a child.

A B C D

4. Mrs. Phuong, whom sings very well, is my English teacher.

A B C D

5. My brother went to Japan for two months ago.

A B C D

V. Write the correct form of the word in each blank.(1.0)

1. We often take part in many _____ activities at school. (culture)

2. The village fair is open for _____. (entertain)

3. Their _____ has lasted a lifetime. (friend)

4. She is poor but she lives in _____. (happy)

5. My children are very _____ about their summer vacation. (excite)

VI. Complete the following passage by choosing A, B, C or D to fill in each blank(1.0).

Almost a hundred thousand people were killed (1) _____ half a million homes were destroyed as a result of an earthquake in Tokyo in 1923. The earthquake began a minute before noon (2) _____ people were cooking their midday meals. Thousands of stoves (3) _____ overturned as soon as the earth began to shake. As a result, small fires broke out everywhere and quickly spread. It was impossible (4) _____ fire fighting equipment. Consequently, over ninety percent (5) _____ the damage was caused by fire rather than by the collapse of buildings.

1. A. but B. and C. as D. so

2. A. when B. what C. where D. which

3. A. are B. was C. will be D. were

4. A. using B. use C. to use D. used

5. A. of B. in C. with D. to

VII. Read the passage and then answer the questions below(2.0).

Mark Twain was a famous American writer. His real name was Samuel Langhorne Clemens and “Mark Twain” was his pen name. He was born in a small town on the Missouri River in the USA. The boy had many friends at school and when he became a writer, he described them in his stories.

When he was twelve, his father died and the boy began to work and learned the profession of a printer. He always wanted to be a sailor and when he was twenty, he found work on a river boat. Then he left the boat and lived in California. Here he began writing short stories under the name of Mark Twain. He sent them to newspapers. The readers liked his stories very much. His best novel “The Adventure of Tom Sawyer” was published in 1876.

1. Who was Mark Twain?

.....

2. Where was he born?

.....

3. How old was he when his father died?

.....

4. Did the readers like his stories very much?

.....

5. When was his best novel published?

.....

VIII. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it. (2.0)

1. “Let’s go out for dinner” Mary said.

→ Mary suggested

2. John is too young to understand the question.

→ John is not

3. The last time I heard from my sister was 5 months ago.

→ I haven’t

4. The box was so heavy that my son couldn’t carry it.

→ It was

5. Columbus discovered America.

→ The explorer.....

KEY to 19

I. 1.A 2. B 3.C 4.C 5.C

II.1.A 2.B 3.C 4.A 5.B 6.C 7.C 8.A 9.C 10.C

III.1. bought 2.gets 3. was cleaning 4.has been used 5.doesn't come

IV.1. C 2. A 3. C 4. A 5. C

V.1. cultural 2. entertaining 3. friendship 4. happiness 5. excited

VI.1. B. and 2. A. when 3. D. were 4. C. to use 5. A. of

VII.1. Mark Twain(He) was a famous American writer.

2. He was born in a small town on the Missouri River in the USA.

3. He was twelve.

4. Yes, they did.

5. It / His best novel was published in 1876.

VIII.1. Mary suggested going out for dinner.

1. John is not old enough to understand the question.

2. I haven't heard from my sister for 5 months .

4.It was such a heavy box that my son couldn't carry it.

5. The explorer who discovered America is Columbus .

I/. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently.

1. A. campus B. pubush C. suppuly D. difficult
2. A. about B. souuth C. youung D. couunt

II/. Choose the word that its main stress is placed differently from the others.

3. A. model B. admire C. happy D. cover
4. A. scenery B. hamburgerC. pagoda D. grocery

III/. Choose the word (A, B,C or D) that best completes the sentence. (2,5)

5. It's very kindyou to help me.
A. of B. to C. with D. for
6. A free is guaranteed to every citizen.
A. educated B. education C. educating D. educational
7. AIDS is a newly-discovered and verydisease.
A. danger B. dangerous C. endangered D. dangerously
8. Pleaseyour cigarette. I'm allergic to smoke.
A. put aside B. put off C. put up D. put out
9. Let's have a drink,.....?
A. shall we B. will we C. shall you D. do we
10. They didn't go on a picnicthe weather was awful.
A. so B. although C. because D. because of
11. Do you know the lady.....son is standing over there?.
A. who B. whom C. which D. whose
12. I believe you because I know you are
A. true B. truth C. truthful D. truly
13. Water at 100 degrees Celsius.
A. boiling B. boil C. is boiling D. boils
14. Laziness is normally the cause of
A. poor B. poverty C. richness D. success

IV/. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in standard English:

15. When she came to my house this morning, I still slept.
A B C D
16. Is Fiona used to work late at the office?
A B C D
17. He was punished because he did the test careless yesterday.

A B C D

18. The doctor told my father stop smoking because of his sickness..

A B C D

V/ Find the once choice that best completes the passage below :

Rice is (19)..... by Vietnamese people every day. It often (20)..... in tropical countries such as Vietnam, Thailand or Malaysia. The Chinese have also been growing rice for (21)..... years. The seeds are planted in special beds to grow into young rice plants. Then they are taken to fields covered (22)..... muddy water called paddies. The fields of rice look very (23)..... After 3 or 5 months, the rice is ready to be picked. People often drain away water before colleting rice. Eating rice is a special action in the world. They don't use spoons or forks to enjoy bowls of rice. (24)..... , they use two short sticks known as chopsticks to put rice into their mouths. China and Vietnam are the four countries in which people use chopsticks very well.

- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 19. A. used | B. taken | C. eaten | D. boiled |
| 20. A. grows | B. keeps | C. plants | D. stays |
| 21. A. thousands | B. thousand | C. thousand of | D. thousands of |
| 22. A. in | B. by | C. with | D. of |
| 23. A. beauty | B. beautiful | C. beautifully | D. the beauty |
| 24. A. However | B. Moreover | C. Besides | D. Instead |

VI/ Read the following passage and choose the best answers.

Children's education is changing rapidly today. In the past, teachers made children sit still for hours. They made them memorize all sorts of things. In other words, children had to go on repeating things until they knew them by heart. Today, many teachers wonder if it possible to make children learn at all. They say you can only help them learn. They say you must let children learn and discover things for themselves.

25. What did teachers make children do in the past?

- A. stand for hours B. memorize everything C. repeat their homework D. sit for days

26. Children in the past were mase to learn everything.....

- A. by head B. by hand C. by hair D. by heart

27. Nowadays, many teachers say that they only

- A. give children more homework B. make children learn C. help children D. teach children at home

28. Today, the modern learning method is

- A. Letting children play computer games B. making children read a lot of books
C. doing homework for children D. letting children discover things for themselves

VII/ Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences.

29. No one in the group is younger than Mai..

→ Mai is.....

30. "Where are you going for your holidays?" I asked them.

→ I asked them.....

31. The luggage is too heavy for her to carry.

→ The luggage is so.....

32. He is tired, so he couldn't score any goals.

→ If he.....

33. I think it would be good idea to take the train.

→ I suggested

34. "Why don't you go with me?" he asked me.

→ He asked

35. Lan often stayed up late when she was young.

→ Lan used

36. Does it take you 3 hours to do this task?

→ Do you

37. I can't buy this bike because I don't have enough money.

→ If I have

38. I can't play basketball well because of my height.

→ Because I

39. Learning English is interesting.

→ It

40. No one has answered the questions yet.

→ The question

III/. Choose the word (A, B,C or D) that best completes the following passage.

Environmental (41).....is one of the most serious problems (42).....mankind today. Air, water and soil are necessary to the survival of all (43).....things. Badly polluted air can (44).....illness and even death. Polluted water (45)..... many kinds of wild animals and other marine life. Pollution of soil reduces the amount of land (46)growing food.

- 41.A. pollute B. polluted C. pollution D. polluting

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| 42.A. face | B. faces | C. to face | D. facing |
| 43.A. lived | B. living | C. live | D. lives |
| 44.A. cause | B. give | C. make | D. catch |
| 45.A. kills | B. kill | C. are killing | D. doesn't kill |
| 46.A. of | B. to | C. from | D. for |

*** Answer the questions.**

47. What is the most important problem of mankind nowadays?

.....

48. Which kinds of pollution are mentioned in this passage?

.....

49. Why do many kinds of wild animals and other marine life die?

.....

50. Does the pollution of soil make the amount of food-growing land narrower?

.....

ĐỀ 21

I/. Choose the word that its main stress is placed differently from the others.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. A. energy | B. appliance | C. pesticide | D. minimize |
| 2. A. cover | B. pollute | C. reduce | D. provide |
| 3. A. prevent | B. install | C. suggest | D. solar |
| 4. A. pollution | B. dynamite | C. production | D. protection |
| 5. A. <u>change</u> | B. <u>charity</u> | C. <u>chopstick</u> | D. <u>character</u> |
| 6. A. depend | B. poet | C. <u>equal</u> | D. <u>region</u> |
| 7. A. <u>think</u> | B. <u>thick</u> | C. <u>this</u> | D. <u>thanks</u> |
| 8. A. sh <u>oulder</u> | B. sh <u>ould</u> | C. c <u>ould</u> | D. w <u>ould</u> |

II/. Choose the word that its main stress is placed differently from the others.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| 9. A. pagoda | B. grocery | C. institute | D. benefit |
| 10. A. control | B. remote | C. access | D. advance |

III. Choose the correct word or phrase in each of the following sentences

11. This newspaper isevery day. It's a daily newspaper.

- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| A. publishing | B. published | C. publish | D. to publish |
|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|

12. We are talking about the preservation ofresources.

- | | | | |
|------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| A. natural | B. nature | C. naturally | D. naturalize |
|------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|

13. Everyone must take part inforests and increase forestation.

- | | | | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| A. protect | B. protecting | C. protection | D. protected |
|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|

- A. rains B. doesn't rain C. rained D. didn't rain

IV/ Find the once choice that best completes the passage below :

Among the festivals (31)..... by some of Asian people is the Moon Cake Festival, also known (32)..... the Mid August Festival. Large numbers of small round moon cakes are eaten (33)..... this day, and children enjoy carrying colorful (34)..... lanterns come in all shapes; the most popular ones are shaped like fish, rabbits and butterflies. According to (35)....., the moon shines the brightest on the night of the Moon Cake Festival. As the moon rises, tables are placed (36)..... the house and women make offerings of fruit and moon cakes to the Moon Goddess.

31. A. celebrated B. made C. held D. set
 32. A. like B. as C. such as D. P
 33. A. in B. for C. at D. on
 34. A. wood B. metal C. paper D. gold
 35. A. they B. them C. it D. their
 36. A. under B. near C. outside D. around

V/. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in standard English:

37. Did the house broken when you were away?
 A B C D
 38. That is the girl whom Jim wants to marry her.
 A B C D
 39. Although it rained heavy, they went out last night.
 A B C D
 40. The accident happened in front of my house last night because the driver's carelessness.
 A B C D

VI/ Read the following passage and choose the best answers.

I often hear or read about “natural disaster”- the eruption of Mount St Helen, a volcano in the state of Washington: Hurricane Andrew in Florida; the floods in the American Midwest; terrible earthquakes all over the world; huge fires; and so on. But I'll never forget my first personal experience with the strangeness of nature – “the London Killer Fog” of 1952. It began on Thursday, December 4th when a high –pressure system (warm air) cover southern England. With the freezing-cold air below, heavy fog formed. Pollution from factories, cars, and coal stoves mixed with the fog. The humidity was terribly high, there was no breeze at all. Traffic

(cars, trains, and boats) stopped. People couldn't see, and some walked onto the railroad tracks or into the river. It was hard to breathe, and many people got sick. Finally on Tuesday, December 9th, the wind came and the fog went away. But after that, even more people got sick, many of them died.

41. Which natural disaster isn't mentioned in the text?

- A. a volcanic eruption B. a flood C. a hurricane D. a tornado

42. What is his unforgettable person experience?

- A. the London killer B. the heavy fog in London C. the strangeness of nature D. a high-pressure system

43. What didn't happen during the time of the "London Killer Fog"?

- A. pollution B. humidity C. heavy rain D. heavy fog

44. The traffic stopped because of

- A. The rain B. the windy weather C. the humid weather D. the heavy fog

VII/ Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences.

45. Hurry up or you will be late

→ If.....

46. Helen can play the piano better than Elizabeth.

→

Elizabeth.....

47. Peter failed the exam because he was lazy.

→ Because of.....

48. Please don't play your music loudly.

→ Would you mind.....

49. They didn't have a map, so they got lost.

→ Because.....

50. "Do you know my teacher's telephone number, Lan?" Said Minh.

→ Minh asked.....

I/. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently.

1. a. push b. pull c. rush d. butcher
2. a. route b. shout c. trousers d. amount

II/. Choose the word that its main stress is placed differently from the others.

3. A. tutor B. highlight C. lunar D. enroll
4. A. selection B. national C. recycle D. convenient

III/. Choose the word (A, B,C or D) that best completes the sentence.

5. The boys looks very proudhis success at school.
A. of B. at C. about D. on
6. Is Dalat rather crowded?- No, there arepeople than in HCM.
A. few B. fewer C. more D. less
7. *In spite of*late, he arrived in time.
A. he started B. his being started C. he was started D. starting
8. It's time the childrenhere now.
A. are B. are being C. were D. to be
9. I won't goyou explain everything to me.
A. unless B. although C. because D. if
10. How many languages are therethe world?
A. through B. over C. for D. in
11. Your son is not only intelligent handsome.
A. but also B. and C. but D. with
12. The washing machine was very expensive,we couldn't afford to buy it.
A. though B. because C. therefore D. so
13. This isnovel I've read.
A. bad B. good C. better D. the worst
14. They don't understand the matter ;they didn't ask for help.
A. moreover B. therefore C. however D. but

IV/ Find the once choice that best completes the passage below :

Nowadays, people are destroying rain forests of the earth seriously. It is (15)..... that every year 100,000 (16)..... kilometers of rain forests are destroyed for (17)..... of wood paper and fuel as well as for the residence and (18)..... land. Rain forests are very important for the world's climate. They receive the rainfall on the earth and produce a large amount of the world's oxygen. Destroying rain

forests,(19)..... , is destroying our environment. Saving rain forests is a(n)
(20)..... problem. Nations need cooperation to save rain forests, if not, it will be late.

15. A. exhausted B. pleasure C. interesting D. estimated
16. A. square B. cross C. round D. heart
17. A. bring B. supply C. support D. suggest
18. A. planting B. field C. farming D. rice
19. A. moreover B. however C. so D. therefore
20. A. national B. international C. world wide D. world

V/. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in standard English:

21. When I was a boy, I was used to go fishing with my father.

A B C D

22. My sister, Lan can neither sing or swim.

A B C D

23. She always wears modern and fashioned clothes when she is at work

A B C D

24. The last time he saw in public, he worn a great suit.

A B C D

VI/ Read the following passage and choose the best answers.

The zipper is a wonderful invention. They are very common so we forget that they are wonderful. They are strong, but they open and close very easily. They come in many colors and sizes. In 1810s, people in the US wore high shoes or clothes with long row of buttons. It was hard for them to wear anything. They wanted an easier way to put on and take off clothes. White comb Judson invented the first zipper in 1839. He called it a slide fastener.

A zipper has three parts. There are dozens of metal or plastic teeth in two rows. These are fastened to two flexible strips of cloth. A fastener slides along and fastens the teeth together. When it slides the other way, it takes the teeth apart.

25. Many people forget that zippers are wonderful because

A. they are strong B. they open and close easily C. they are colorful D. they are common

26. The first zipper was invented

A. in 1800 B. in the 1800s C. in 1839 D. in 18th century

27. A zipper consists of
- A.three metal of plastic teeth B. dozens of parts C. dozens of parts
- D. metal or plastic teeth, two flexible strips of cloth and fastener
28. It wasfor people in the US to wear clothes or shoes with a long row of buttons.
- A.easy B. difficult c.wonderful d.convenient

VII/ Complete the second sentences without changing the meaning of the first sentences.

29. The weather is too terrible for you to go out.
- If the weather
30. All the students have to take the final exam.
- The final exam.....
31. Please don't repeat what I said.
- Would you mind.....
32. I can't swim as well as my friend can
- My friend.....
33. We lost our way. We didn't arrive on time.
-
- Unless.....
33. It took me three hours to open the door.
- We spend.....
34. I can't answer all the questions.
- I wish.....
36. The film was too boring for you to watch
- The film was so.....
37. They don't play football any more.
- They used.....
38. The man said to me, "Please tell me the way to the nearest post office?"
- The man asked me.....
38. All of the buildings in this town aren't as high as yours.
- Your building.....
39. The show was interesting to the boy.
- The boy was.....

41. My father doesn't smoke any more.

→ My father used.....

V/. Choose the words or phrases that are not correct in standard English:

42. Your sister is different with you, isn't she?

A B C D

43. His family was very poor, because he had to work for a company.

A B C D

44. You know where Lan is, do you ?

A B C D

45. When you want to go fishing this morning , I'll go with you.

A B C D

46. I've watched the film what is about the life on other planets

A B C D

47. If I met an alien, I would invited him to my home and talk

A B C D

48. Minh asked me how far is it from the airport to my house.

A B C D

49. If I were three inches taller, I would apply on that job.

A B C D

50. How about to use public buses instead of cars.

A B C D

I - Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

1. A. passed B. watched C. played D. washed
2. A. proud B. about C. around D. would
3. A. market B. depart C. card D. scare

*** Choose the word which has a different stress pattern**

4. a. award b. prevent c. visit d. except
5. a. bookshelf b. advanced c. above d. depend

II – Choose the best answer from the four options given (A, B,C, or D) to complete each sentence.

III- Choose the right answer (1.6 p)

6. A: Congratulations! You did great. B: _____
A. It's nice of you to say so. B. It's my pleasure.
C. You're welcome. D. That's okay.
7. “ Do you have a bike ?” “ No, but I wish I _____ one.”
A. having B. have C. can have D. had
8. I spent half a year _____ this boat.
A. to build. B. building C. built D. on building
9. If I _____ any problem, I _____ ask for your help.
A. has / will B. had / will C. have / would D. have / will
10. People in Israel are going to celebrate their festival _____ is called Passover.
A. whose B. who C. which D. where
11. Lan is very tired. _____, she has to finish her assignment before going to bed.
A. Although B. So C. Therefore D. However
12. We have learnt English _____ 2001.
A. for B. since C. in D. during
13. Your sister works in a foreign company, _____ she?
A. isn't B. didn't C. doesn't D. wasn't
14. Hoai can not remember the name of the restaurant _____ she ate her favorite roasted duck.
A. which B. whose C. whom D. where
15. If I were a flower, I _____ a sunflower.
A. was B. were C. will be D. would be

V- Complete these sentences

1. If / I / rich, / I / travel / around / world / family.
=>

2. Mr John / never / allow / daughter / swim / river / her friends

37. A. although B. even C. because D. so

38. A. pronouncing B. speaking C. reading D. telling

VII- Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.

39. People say that they bought this shop last year.

=> It is _____.

- They are _____.

40. "How much do you think it will cost?" he said to me.

=> He asked me _____.

41. Mr. Brown's team has lost the game. He looks very sad.

=> Mr. Brown whose _____.

42. Do you know the man who sat next to me at Nam's birthday party last night?

- You know _____.

42. It takes Minh 2 hours to do his homework every day.

=> Minh spends _____.

44. We were late for school because of the heavy rain.

=> Because it _____.

45. My mother used to us clean the house.

=> We used _____.

46. "I'm working in a restaurant, and don't care much for it." she said

- She said _____.

47. It's two years since I last spoke to her.

=> I haven't _____.

48. Going swimming in the river in the summer is interesting.

=> It _____.

HƯỚNG DẪN CHẤM ĐỀ THI ĐỀ XUẤT

I - (1 điểm) : 0,2 điểm / ý

Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others.

1. C. played 2. D. Would 3. D. Scare

4. A. entrance 5. B. Love

II - (1,5 điểm) : 0,1 điểm / ý

Choose the best answer from the four options given (marked A, B, C, or D) to complete each sentence.

6. C. was built 7. A. advised 8. A. who

9. A. a seven-room 10. D. won't be 11. C. used to go

13. C. not to spend 14. D. Where 15. D. Would be

III- (1 điểm) : 0,2 điểm / ý

Identify the underlined word/ phrase (A or B,C,D) need correcting to become an exact one.

16. The picture was painting by Michael last year. (was painted)
A B C D
17. There's the woman who she sold me the handbag. (NOT she)
A B C D
18. Mr. Smith is going to buy a new Japanese car, doesn't he? (isn't he)
A B C D
19. I met a lot of interesting people while I was studying at Ho Chi Minh City. (in)
A B C D
20. If I were you, I didn't buy that expensive car. (wouldn't)
A B C D

IV. (2 điểm) : 0,25 điểm / ý

Give the correct form of verbs given.

21. lost 22. has been 23. lost 24. was
25. arrived 26. was waiting 27. was wearing 28. looked

V (1 điểm) : 0,2 điểm / ý - Write the correct form of the word in the parentheses.

29. Many people became.....after the earthquake. (homeless)
30. There are many.....throughout the year. (celebrations)
31. The scientists can predict the of a volcano (eruption)
32. We stayed at home because it rained (heavily)
33. I am looking forward tofrom you. (hearing)

VI (1 điểm) : 0,2 điểm / ý

- Read the following passage, then choose the correct answer to questions 26 - 30.

34. B. tell 35. A. exciting
36. B. until 37. C. because 38. A. pronouncing

VII (2,5 điểm) : 0,25 điểm / ý

I. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.

39. - It is said that they bought this shop last year.
Cách 2-They are said to have bought this shop last year.
40. - He asked me how much I thought it would cost.
41. - Mr. Brown whose team has lost the game looks very sad.
42. - You know the man who sat next to me at Nam's birthday party last night, don't you?
- 43 - Minh spends 2 hours doing his homework every day.

- 44. - Because it rained heavily, we were late for school.
- 45. - We used to be made to clean the house by my mother.
- 46. - She said that she was working in a restaurant and didn't care much for it.
- 47. - I haven't spoken to her for two years.
- 48. - It is interesting to go swimming in the river in the summer.

Choose the word (A, B, C, D) whose underlined part is pronounced differently from the others. (0.5 point)

Question 1: A. inviteded B. needed C. ended D. liked

Question 2: A. climate B. ethnic C. unit D. city

Choose the word (A, B, C, D) whose main stress is placed differently from that of the others. (0.5 point)

Question 3: A. likely B. lovely C. kiddy D. apply

Question 4 :A. instruct B. decide C. contain D. common

Choose the word/phrase (A, B, C, D) that best fits the space in each sentence. (2.5 points)

Question 5: Look! The boys basketball in the school yard.

A. play B. are playing C. played D. were playing

Question 6: A runny nose, sneezing and coughing are the of common cold.

A. materials B. measures C. medicines D. symptoms

Question 7: The toy my father bought for my brother is very expensive.

A. who B. whom C. which D. whose

Question 8: The president is going to pay a state visit to Japan, he?

A. does B. does'n't C. is D. isn't

Question 9: Remember the instruction carefully before you use it.

A. reading B. to read C. read D. for reading

Question 10: She has worked as a secretary she graduated from college.

A. before B. since C. when D. until

Question 11: The boy's family is very poor. He has to go to school on foot. He wishes he.....enough money to buy a bike.

A. has B. will have C. had D. has had

Question 12: Did the Second World War last from 1939 1945?

A. in B. at C. on D. to

Question 13: It is very noisy. I can't hear what he is saying. Can you the radio?

A. turn up B. turn off C. turn on D. turn around

Question 14: Mai and Lan are attending a party.

- Mai: "Would you like some more Coke?" - Lan: ""

A. I think so B. I'm not sure C. Yes, let's D. Yes, please

Choose the underlined part (A, B, C, D) that needs correcting. (1.0 point)

Question 15: I have to go to the dentist's because of I have a toothache.

A B C D

Question 16: Alex Ferguson, that is the most successful coach in Manchester United's history, underwent an emergency operation last month.

A B C D

Question 17: The Caspian Sea, a salt lake, is the largest than any other lakes in the world.

A B C D

Question 18: The woman said to her son that he can go out when he finished all his homework.

A B C D

Give the correct form of the word given in each sentence. (1.0 point)

Question 19: Lam will try to have a big of stamps. (collect)

Question 20: This bus is used for students to school. (take)

Question 21: An film will help you feel less depressed. (interest)

Question 22: Ha Noi and areas to the north will be tomorrow. (sun)

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks. (1.0 point)

The Mekong river

The Mekong River, (23) Southeast Asia, is the world's 12th—longest river and the 7th longest in Asia.

It's about 4.350 kilometres (24) and flows through six countries, including China, Myanmar, Laos, Thailand, Cambodia and Vietnam. When flowing into Vietnam, the Mekong River is also called Cuu Long River,

(25) has two branches: Tien River and Hau River. People build houses and run their businesses on the rivers. The Mekong River is (26) to more than 850 kinds of freshwater fish.

Question; 23 A. in B. on C. by D. at

Question 24: A. long B. length C. lengthen D. longest

Question 25: A. that B. whom C. which D. where

Question 26: A. home B. place C. region D. country

Read the following passage and choose the letter A, B, C, D to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions. (1.0 point)

The Americans are keen to win the race to send human beings to Mars. In 1992, the new boss of NASA, Dan Goldin, called on the American people to be the first to send explorers to another planet in the solar system. He reminded them of the symbolic gift carried to the moon and back by the Apollo 11 mission. It bears a message intended for the crew of the first spaceship to visit Mars. Goldin thinks it is time to begin the preparation for this historic journey. His speech echoed the

words of the President, who promised that in 2019, 50 years after Neil Armstrong became the first man to set foot on the moon, the first astronaut would stand on Mars.

By the end of the twentieth century, various unmanned spaceships will have thoroughly investigated the surface of the planet. But, however clever a robot may be, it cannot match the type of information which can be gained -from direct human experience. The first geologist on the moon, Harrison Schmitt, was capable of interpreting the story of the landscape on the spot. Until humans walk on the red deserts of Mars, we will not be able to determine the history of this frozen world in any detail.

Question 27: Who called on the Americans to be the first to send explorers to another planet in the solar system?

- A. The president
- B. Dan Goldin
- C. Neil Armstrong
- D. Harrison Schmitt

Question 28: According to the American President, when would the first astronaut probably stand on Mars?

- A. 1969
- B. 1992
- C. 2019
- D. 2050

Question 29: According to the passage, by the end of the twentieth century, many will have thoroughly investigated the surface of the planet.

- A. manned spaceships
- B. astronauts
- C. robots
- D. unmanned spaceships

Question 30: According to the passage, which of the following statements is NOT true?

- A. A clever robot and a human being can provide the same information from Mars.
- B. The first geologist on the moon was Harrison Schmitt.
- C. We will not be able to determine the history of Mars in any detail until humans walk on it.
- D. The Americans are keen to win the race to send human beings to Mars.

Rearrange the word(s) in a correct order to make complete sentences. (1.0 point)

Question 31: to you / I / for a long time. / have not written

Question 32: will take place/ from 14 June to 15 July 2018./ The 2018 FIFA World Cup/ in Russia

Complete the sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the original one. (1.5 points)

Question 33: He gave my sister a smart phone on her birthday.

=> My sister was _____

Question 34: Watching "Lat mat: Ba chang khuyet" is very exciting.

=> It is _____

Question 35: It isn't nice, so we can't go for a picnic.

=> If it _____

I. PHONETICS

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. meaning b. reason c. feature d. pleasant
2. a. champagne b. choice c. exchange d. children
3. a. deny b. study c. typical d. prety

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. earthquake b. energy c. extensive d. damage
5. a. sometimes b. reduction c. student d. interesting

II. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. The final examination will be held _____ July 10th, 2008.

- a. in b. on c. at d. to

7. The children are excited _____ their upcoming trip to the zoo.

- a. to b. about c. for d. with

8. Sixteen people showed _____ for the volleyball training session.

- a. on b. up c. over d. through

9. She was an hour late, she didn't apologize.

- a. In spite of b. Even though c. However d. Because

10. They haven't _____ an AIDS vaccine.

- a. yet developed b. developed yet
c. developed already d. already developed

11. People do exercise _____ fit.

- a. to keep b. keeping c. kept d. in keeping

12. A person that you make friends with by writing letter is called a _____.

- a. co-operator b. cousin c. close friend d. penpal

13. You look so depressed. You look _____ you didn't have a friend in the world.

- a. as if b. if only c. even if d. although

14. Most parents think chatting on the Internet is _____

- a. time-release b. time-wasting c. time-saving d. time-consuming

15. It really annoys me when people forget _____ thank you.

- a. to say b. saying c. said d. to saying

16. Don't stay up late, _____ ?

- a. do you b. won't you c. will you d. shouldn't you

17. If I were in charge, I _____ things differently.

- a. had done b. will do c. would do d. would have done

18. Would you mind if I a friend to the party?

- a. bring b. will bring c. brought d. would bring

19. My father stopped _____ two years ago.

- a. smoke b. to smoke c. smoking d. smoked

20. 'You got the first prize. Congratulations!' ' _____ '

- a. You're welcome b. Never mind c. It's my pleasure d. Thanks a lot

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. Could (A) you phone me (B) as soon (C) as he'll come (D) back?

22. Would you (A) please stop to make (B) so (C) much noise (D)?

23. Last summer I have staved (A) on (B) my uncle (C) farm for (D) two weeks.

24. What (A) difficult (B) to master a (C) foreign language (D)!

25. The police said (A) that they had (B) reacted as fastly (C) as they could (D).

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. If you need any help, you can ask Tom. He's very _____. (help)

27. I have a _____ to talk a lot whenever I am nervous, (tend)

28. Gas and oil _____ always increases in cold weather, (consume)

29. We find advertising on television very _____ (effect)

30. The students wear their school uniforms with _____. (proud)

III. READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Most of the energy we use today (31)_____ from coal, oil and gas. But these will not last for ever, and burning them is slowly harming the (32) _____. We need to (33)_____ other ways of supplying energy. Solar Power is a way of using the (34)_____ energy as heat or to make electricity. We can also use wind-power by building modern (35)_____ that spin in the wind. There are several types of water-power: river water in mountainous areas can (36)_____ to generate hydroelectric power, and we can also create electricity (37)_____ sea water flowing in and out with the (38)_____.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 31. a. makes | b. creates | c. comes | d. begins |
| 32. a. soil | b. atmosphere | c. water | d. resources |
| 33. a. look after | b. look into | c. look at | d. look for |
| 34. a. sun's | b. moon's | c. star's | d. earth's |
| 35. a. windbreaks | b. windmills | c. wind tunnels | d. wind chimes |
| 36. a. use | b. using | c. be used | d. to use |
| 37. a. in | b. for | c. by | d. from |
| 38. a. crests | b. ways | c. waves | d. tides |

(39 – 43). Read the passage below and then decide whether the statements that follow are True or False.

Many people now think that teachers give students too much homework. They say that it is unnecessary for children to work at home in their free time. Moreover, they argue that most teachers do not properly plan the homework tasks they give to students. The result is that students have to repeat tasks which they have already done at school.

Most people agree that homework is unfair. A student who can do his homework in a quiet and comfortable room is in a much better position than a student who does his homework in a small,

noisy room with the television on. Some parents help their children with their homework. Other parents take no interest at all in their children's homework.

It is important, however, that teachers talk to parents about homework. A teacher should suggest suitable tasks for parents to do with their children. Parents are often better at teaching their own children!

39. Many parents would like their children to have less homework.

40. Parents think that students should do a lot of work in their leisure time at home.

41. A lot of homework has not been planned properly, according to many

42. Only a small number of people think that homework is fair.

43. Teachers suggest parents should teach their own children at home.

IV. WRITING

(44 – 46). Choose the sentence (a, b, c or d) that is almost the same in meaning as the sentence given.

44. 'I'm leaving here for Hue tomorrow,' Hoa said.

- a. Hoa said that she is leaving there for Hue the day after.
- b. Hoa said that she was leaving there for Hue the day after.
- c. Hoa said that she would leave there for Hue the day after.
- d. Hoa said that she would leave here for Hue the day after.

45. It's no use reading that book.

- a. You should read that book.
- b. That book has not been used.
- c. You shouldn't use that book for reading.
- d. That book is not worth reading.

46. I don't really want to spend my vacations in France.

- a. I would rather not spend my vacations in France.
- b. I would like to spend my vacations in France.
- c. I don't often spend my vacations in France.

d. I prefer spending my vacations in France.

(47-50). Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

47. He will only phone if he changes his mind.

He won't _____

48. I haven't been to Bristol for three years.

The last time _____

49. 'Please sit down,' the teacher said to his students.

The teacher _____

50. He is too short to play basketball.

He's so _____

Đáp án

I.

1. d 2. a 3. a 4. c 5. b

II.

6. b 7. b 8. b 9. b 10. a

11. a 12. d 13. a 14. d 15. a

16. c 17. c 18. c 19. c 20. d

21. D (comes) 22. B (making) 23. A (stayed) 24. A (how) 25. C (fast)

26. helpful 27. tendency 28. consumption 29. effective 30. pride

III.

31. c 32. b 33. d 34. a 35. b

36. c 37. d 38. d

39. T 40. F 41. T 42. T 43. F

IV.

44. b

45. d

46. a

47. He won't phone unless he change his mind

48. The last time I went to Bristol was three years ago./ The last time I was in Bristol was three year ago.

49. The teacher asked/ told his students to sit down

50. He's so short that can't play basketball.

I. PHONETICS

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. meaning b. reason c. feature d. pleasant
2. a. champagne b. choice c. exchange d. children
3. a. deny b. study c. typical d. pretty

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. earthquake b. energy c. extensive d. damage
5. a. sometimes b. reduction c. student d. interesting

II. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. The final examination will be held _____ July 10th, 2008.

- a. in b. on c. at d. to

7. The children are excited _____ their upcoming trip to the zoo.

- a. to b. about c. for d. with

8. Sixteen people showed _____ for the volleyball training session.

- a. on b. up c. over d. through

9. She was an hour late, she didn't apologize.

- a. In spite of b. Even though c. However d. Because

10. They haven't _____ an AIDS vaccine.

- a. yet developed b. developed yet
c. developed already d. already developed

11. People do exercise _____ fit.

- a. to keep b. keeping c. kept d. in keeping

12. A person that you make friends with by writing letter is called a _____.

- a. co-operator b. cousin c. close friend d. penpal

13. You look so depressed. You look _____ you didn't have a friend in the world.

- a. as if b. if only c. even if d. although

14. Most parents think chatting on the Internet is _____

- a. time-release b. time-wasting c. time-saving d. time-consuming

15. It really annoys me when people forget _____ thank you.

- a. to say b. saying c. said d. to saying

16. Don't stay up late, _____ ?

- a. do you b. won't you c. will you d. shouldn't you

17. If I were in charge, I _____ things differently.

- a. had done b. will do c. would do d. would have done

18. Would you mind if I _____ a friend to the party?

- a. bring b. will bring c. brought d. would bring

19. My father stopped _____ two years ago.

- a. smoke b. to smoke c. smoking d. smoked

20. 'You got the first prize. Congratulations!' ' _____ ,

- a. You're welcome b. Never mind c. It's my pleasure d. Thanks a lot

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. Could (A) you phone me (B) as soon (C) as he'll come (D) back?

22. Would you (A) please stop to make (B) so (C) much noise (D)?

23. Last summer I have staved (A) on (B) my uncle (C) farm for (D) two weeks.

24. What (A) difficult (B) to master a (C) foreign language (D)!

25. The police said (A) that they had (B) reacted as fastly (C) as they could (D).

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. If you need any help, you can ask Tom. He's very _____. (help)

27. I have a _____ to talk a lot whenever I am nervous, (tend)

28. Gas and oil _____ always increases in cold weather, (consume)

29. We find advertising on television very _____ (effect)

30. The students wear their school uniforms with _____. (proud)

III. READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Most of the energy we use today (31)_____ from coal, oil and gas. But these will not last for ever, and burning them is slowly harming the (32) _____. We need to (33)_____ other ways of supplying energy. Solar Power is a way of using the (34)_____ energy as heat or to make electricity. We can also use wind-power by building modern (35)_____ that spin in the wind. There are several types of water-power: river water in mountainous areas can (36)_____ to generate hydroelectric power, and we can also create electricity (37)_____ sea water flowing in and out with the (38)_____.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 31. a. makes | b. creates | c. comes | d. begins |
| 32. a. soil | b. atmosphere | c. water | d. resources |
| 33. a. look after | b. look into | c. look at | d. look for |
| 34. a. sun's | b. moon's | c. star's | d. earth's |
| 35. a. windbreaks | b. windmills | c. wind tunnels | d. wind chimes |
| 36. a. use | b. using | c. be used | d. to use |
| 37. a. in | b. for | c. by | d. from |
| 38. a. crests | b. ways | c. waves | d. tides |

(39 – 43). Read the passage below and then decide whether the statements that follow are True or False.

Many people now think that teachers give students too much homework. They say that it is unnecessary for children to work at home in their free time. Moreover, they argue that most teachers do not properly plan the homework tasks they give to students. The result is that students have to repeat tasks which they have already done at school.

Most people agree that homework is unfair. A student who can do his homework in a quiet and comfortable room is in a much better position than a student who does his homework in a small, noisy room with the television on. Some parents help their children with their homework. Other parents take no interest at all in their children's homework.

It is important, however, that teachers talk to parents about homework. A teacher should suggest suitable tasks for parents to do with their children. Parents are often better at teaching their own children!

39. Many parents would like their children to have less homework.

40. Parents think that students should do a lot of work in their leisure time at home.

41. A lot of homework has not been planned properly, according to many

42. Only a small number of people think that homework is fair.

43. Teachers suggest parents should teach their own children at home.

IV. WRITING

(44 – 46). Choose the sentence (a, b, c or d) that is almost the same in meaning as the sentence given.

44. 'I'm leaving here for Hue tomorrow,' Hoa said.

- a. Hoa said that she is leaving there for Hue the day after.
- b. Hoa said that she was leaving there for Hue the day after.
- c. Hoa said that she would leave there for Hue the day after.
- d. Hoa said that she would leave here for Hue the day after.

45. It's no use reading that book.

- a. You should read that book.
- b. That book has not been used.
- c. You shouldn't use that book for reading.
- d. That book is not worth reading.

46. I don't really want to spend my vacations in France.

- a. I would rather not spend my vacations in France.
- b. I would like to spend my vacations in France.
- c. I don't often spend my vacations in France.
- d. I prefer spending my vacations in France.

(47-50). Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

47. He will only phone if he changes his mind.

He won't _____

48. I haven't been to Bristol for three years.

The last time _____

49. 'Please sit down,' the teacher said to his students.

The teacher _____

50. He is too short to play basketball.

He's so _____

Đáp án

I.

1. d 2. a 3. a 4. c 5. b

II.

6. b 7. b 8. b 9. b 10. a

11. a 12. d 13. a 14. d 15. a

16. c 17. c 18. c 19. c 20. d

21. D (comes) 22. B (making) 23. A (stayed) 24. A (how) 25. C (fast)

26. helpful 27. tendency 28. consumption 29. effective 30. pride

III.

31. c 32. b 33. d 34. a 35. b

36. c 37. d 38. d

39. T 40. F 41. T 42. T 43. F

IV.

44. b 45. d 46. a

47. He won't phone unless he change his mind

48. The last time I went to Bristol was three years ago./ The last time I was in Bristol was three year ago.

49. The teacher asked/ told his students to sit down

50. He's so short that can't play basketball.

I. PHONETICS

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. famous b. space c. pace d. attack
2. a. books b. cats c. dogs d. maps
3. a. house b. hour c. hole d. humor

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. linguistics b. ordinary c. teenagers d. graduating
5. a. relax b. recognize c. realize d. relatively

II. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. Mike is always proud _____ his success at school.

- a. on b. of c. at d. in

7. Many companies participated _____ the trade fair.

- a. on b. of c. in d. to

8. Never put _____ till tomorrow what you can do today.

- a. off
b. over
c. back
d. away

9. They went on playing _____ it started to rain.

- a. though
b. because
c. but
d. despite

10. In the 18th century, workers loved wearing jeans because it did not _____

- a. break off
- b. tear off
- c. wear out
- d. come out

11. We've got _____ of time, so there's no need to rush.

- a. very much
- b. a number
- c. great deal
- d. plenty

12. Shut the window, _____ it'll get too cold in here.

- a. unless
- b. if not
- c. otherwise
- d. though

13. If she _____ rich, she would travel around the world.

- a. would be
- b. is
- c. has been
- d. were

14. The polluted river is smelly and filthy.

- a. dangerous
- b. shallow
- c. dirty
- d. swollen

15. I wish you _____ making that noise. It's bothering me.

- a. would stop

b. will stop

c. stop

d. can stop

16. I expect _____ a postcard from my pen friend in England today.

a. to receive

b. receiving

c. to be received

d. being received

17. _____ you tell me how to get to the nearest supermarket?

a. May

b. Could

c. Do

d. Should

18. She is _____ to lift such a heavy bag.

a. not enough strong

b. enough strong

c. not strong enough

d. strong not enough

19. The equipment in our office needs _____ .

a. to modernize

b. modernizing

c. modernized

d. modernization

20. Computers _____ to do a lot of jobs these days.

a. are used

b. used to

c. are using

d. use

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. If only (A) I would (B) play the guitar as well (C) as you (D).

22. Don't (A) forget turning (B) off all the (C) lights before you go to (D)

23. My father wants to go (A) back to the places (B) where (C) he used to visit (D).

24. My family lived (A) in Ha Noi since (B) 1990 to 1998, but now (C) we are living (D) in Ho Chi Minh City.

25. Mary asked me if (A) I go (B) to school on foot (C) or by bike (D).

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. Energy-saving bulbs make _____ use of electricity, (efficiency)

27. The most _____ earthquake in Japanese history occurred in 1923. (disaster)

28. For many employees, job _____ is more important than making money, (satisfy)

29. People fled from the earthquake area in _____. (terrify)

30. Pompeii was completely destroyed in A.D.79 by an _____ of Mount Vesuvius, (erupt)

III. READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

In the country of China, there is a wall that is 1,500 miles (31) _____. It is called the Great Wall of China. It (32) _____ uphill and down, through valleys and mountains. Every inch of this 1,500-mile wall (33) _____ made by hand. The people of China made it to keep (34) _____ their enemies. There are watch (35) _____ all along the way. The wall, is made of brick and earth. It is high and wide on top. People can walk along the top (36) _____ it were a road. It is said that it (37) _____ ten years to build one part of this wall. No other defense line has ever been made as (38) _____ as the Great Wall of China.

31. a. long

b. length

c. lengthy

d. lengthen

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 32. a. comes | b. moves | c. winds | d. lasts |
| 33. a. is | b. are | c. was | d. were |
| 34. a. off | b. out | c. in | d. up |
| 35. a. buildings | b. houses | c. boxes | d. towers |
| 36. a. as | b. if | c. as if | d. even if |
| 37. a. took | b. spent | c. made | d. lasted |
| 38. a. long | b. longer | c. longest | d. length |

(39-43). Read the passage below carefully and choose the correct answer a, b, c or d.

I get a lot of letters at this time of the year from people complaining that they have a cold which won't go away. There are so many different stories about how to prevent or cure a cold that it's often difficult to know what to do. Although colds are rarely dangerous, except for people who are already weak, such as the elderly or young babies, they are always uncomfortable and usually most unpleasant. Of course, you can buy lots of medicines which will help to make your cold less unpleasant, but you must remember that nothing can actually cure a cold or make it go away faster. Another thing is that any medicine which is strong enough to make you feel better could be dangerous if you are already taking drugs for some other illness so always with your chemist or doctor to see whether they are all right for you. And remember they might make you sleepy – please don't try to drive if they do! Lastly, as far as avoiding colds is concerned, whatever you may be told about magic foods or drinks, the best answer is to keep strong and healthy – you'll have less chance of catching a cold, and if you do, it shouldn't be so bad!

39. This is from _____ .

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| a. doctor's notebook | b. a diary |
| c. a magazine | d. a school biology book |

40. What is the writer's intention?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. to write in an amusing way | b. to give general advice |
| c. to complain about colds | d. to describe personal experience |

41. Who should talk to the doctor before buying medicine for a cold?

- | |
|---------------------------------|
| a. People who are already weak. |
| b. People who catch a bad cold? |

c. People who drive to work.

d. People who are already taking drugs.

42. What is the writer's opinion of 'magic food and drink'?

a. The writer believes in it.

b. The writer doesn't believe in it.

c. The writer is concerned about it.

d. The writer is interested in it.

43. Which of the following is NOT true?

a. Colds are not very often dangerous.

b. Colds cannot be cured or prevented.

c. Colds are uncomfortable and unpleasant.

d. Colds might make you sleepy.

IV. WRITING

(44-46). Choose the sentence (a, b, c or d) that is almost the same in meaning as the sentence given.

44. He used to write home once a week.

a. He enjoys writing home every week.

b. He never fails to write a weekly letter home.

c. He doesn't now write home once a week.

d. He was forced to write home every week.

45. Bridges is by far the richest man I know.

a. He is the richest man in my country.

b. He is one of many very rich men I know.

c. He is richer than all his friends.

d. He is much richer than anyone else I know.

46. Because of hard working, she feel ill.

- a. She was too ill to work hard.
- b. She did not work, so she fell ill.
- c. She was not ill although she worked hard.
- d. She worked so hard that she fell ill.

(47-50). Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

47. People use money for buying and selling goods.

Money _____

48. 'I'm sorry I broke the glass,' Peter said to Jane.

Peter apologized _____

49. He is intelligent, but he doesn't do well at school.

He doesn't do well at school _____

50. If you run a lot, you will get fitter.

The more _____

Đáp án

I.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. d | 2. c | 3. b | 4. a | 5. a |
|------|------|------|------|------|

II.

- | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6. b | 7. c | 8. a | 9. a | 10. c |
| 11. d | 12. c | 13. d | 14. c | 15. a |
| 16. a | 17. b | 18. c | 19. b | 20. a |

III.

- | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 21. B (could) | 22. B (to turn) | 23. C (which/ that) |
| 24. B (from) | 25. B (went) | |
| 26. efficient | 27. disastrous | 28. satisfaction |
| 29. terror | 30. eruption | |

III.

31. a 32. c 33. c 34. b 35. d

36. c 37. a 38. a

39. c 40. b 41. d 42. b 43. d

IV.

44. c 45. d 46. d

47. Money is used for buying and selling goods.

48. Peter apologized to Jane for breaking the glass.

49. He doesn't do well at school though/ although/ even though he is intelligent.

50. The more you run, the fitter you get.

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. laugh b. caught c. naughty d. taught
2. a. design b. solar c. website d. sample
3. a. received b. watched c. discovered d. destroyed

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. permanent b. power c. permission d. carpet
5. a. photography b. minority c. heroic d. amateur

II. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. The town of Gouda is famous _____ its cheese.

- a. on b. to c. from d. for

7. He was happy to be _____ friends again.

- a. among b. in c. near d. off

8. Were you brought _____ in the city or in the country?

- a. off b. forward c. up d. over

9. The teacher made Jane _____ up and answer his question.

- a. stand b. standing c. to stand d. stands

10. You'd better leave for the airport now _____ there's a lot of traffic on the way.

- a. in case b. in order c. in fact d. in fact

11. There was so many things that we never get .

- a. interesting – boring b. interested – bored
- c. interested – boring d. interesting – bored

12. I turn on the radio _____ listen to the news.

- a. so that b. in order c. so as d. in order to

13. I can speak _____ words of French, but I can't write it.

- a. little b. a little c. few d. a few

14. If I had time, I _____ to the countryside with you this weekend.

- a. will go b. would go c. went d. would have gone

15. My uncle _____ you met yesterday is an engineer.

- a. which b. what c. whom d. whose

16. Don't waste your breath _____ with him.

- a. arguing b. argue c. for arguing d. to argue

17. When we came to visit her last night, she _____

- a. is watching b. was watching c. has watched d. watched

18. You were not listening in class, ?

- a. were you b. weren't you c. was it d. wasn't it

19. I'll go to the town tomorrow, and _____ .

- a. so will my sister b. my sister will either

- c. neither will my sister d. will my sister too

20. I'll pass me the newspaper? ~ Sure. Here you are.

- a. Would you mind b. Could you please c. May you d. Why don't you

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. I've been (A) looking forward to see (B) you again since (C) we last met (D)

22. Her novel, that (A) was published (B) last month, is (C) one of the best-sellers. (D)

23. We spent (A) an interested (B) holiday in (C) Ha Long Bay last summer (D).

24. Many (A) people have complain (B) about (C) the dirt from (D) the factory.

25. She refused (A) to tell (B) us (C) where was she (D) going.

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. The talk was both _____ and entertaining, (inform)

27. Our school is sending three _____ to the meeting, (represent)

28. This singer is not very pretty but she sings very _____. (beautiful)

29. Mel Gibson is a _____ actor, (talent)

30. There are significant _____ between America English and British English (differ)

III. READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Online gaming site Roiworld (31)_____ 600 teens ages 13 to 17 in late April and found that teens spend two hours per day online on average, 80% of which is spent using a (32)_____ network. These same teens are, however, showing signs of “Facebook Fatigue.” Nearly one in five (19%) who have an account (33)_____ visit Facebook or are using it less. Of the group that are saying goodbye to Facebook, 45% have (34)_____ interest, 16% are leaving because their parents are there, 14% say there are “too many adults/older people” and 13% are concerned about the (35)_____ of their personal information. While interest in Facebook may be waning, it’s still the most popular social network (36)_____ teens – 78% have created a profile and 69% still use it. YouTube (37)_____ second; 64% of teens claim to have a YouTube profile and continue to use the site. MySpace comes in a distant third (41%) and Twitter takes the fourth (38) (20%).

- | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 31. | a. worked | b. suggested | c. surveyed | d. admitted |
| 32. | a. common | b. supportive | c. national | d. social |
| 33. | a. no longer | b. any more | c. once more | d. any time |
| 34. | a. developed | b. lost | c. taken | d. pursued |
| 35. | a. firmness | b. public | c. source | d. privacy |
| 36. | a. within | b. between | c. among | d. around |
| 37. | a. ranks | b. achieves | c. takes | d. offers |
| 38. | a. way | b. spot | c. line | d. rate |

(39-43). Read the passage below and then decided whether the statements that follow are True or False.

THE TELEPHONE

You may use the telephone every day but how much do you know about it? The telephone was invented by Alexander Bell in 1876. Bell was born in Scotland in 1847. Later he went to live in the USA. Bell was always interested

in sound. He wanted to be able to send sound through a wire. He had a workshop in his house in America and did many experiences there.

One day, he was doing an experiment in his workshop. He was careless and spilt some burning liquid onto his clothes. Talking into his telephone, Bell said, 'Mr. Watson, I want you to come over here immediately, please.' His assistant, Watson, was in another room far away from the workshop. However he heard Bell clearly on his own telephone. Quickly, he ran to Bell's workshop. 'Mr. Bell, I heard every word you said!' Watson shouted excitedly.

Bell had finally succeeded. He had invented the first telephone. Later other inventors made better ones.

39. Alexander Bell invented the telephone when he was twenty six.

40. Bell emigrated from Scotland to the USA.

41. Bell did the one experiment and he succeeded.

42. Bell invented the telephone by chance.

43. Later the telephone was improved.

IV. WRITING

(44-46). Choose the sentence (a, b, c or d) that is almost the same in meaning as the sentence given.

44. He won't find a seat unless he's got a ticket.

- a. He has got a ticket, and so will find a seat.
- b. He can't find a seat although he has a ticket.
- c. He will be able to get a ticket if he finds a seat.
- d. He will only get a seat if he has a ticket.

45. 'You oughtn't to drive fast.' Jack's mother told him.

- a. Jack's mother begged him not to drive fast.
- b. Jack's mother made him not to drive fast.
- c. Jack's mother advised him not to drive fast.
- d. Jack's mother suggested not driving fast.

46. It's been fourteen years since I last saw my uncle.

- a. I didn't see my uncle fourteen years ago.
- b. I see my uncle once every fourteen years.

c. I haven't seen my uncle for fourteen years.

d. I saw my uncle when I was fourteen years old.

(47-50). Write complete sentences using the suggested words.

47. the air/ now/ polluted/ heavily/ traffic fumes//

48. these math problems/ difficult/ us/ find/ answer//

49. this/ house/ I/ born.

50. I/ interested/ learn/ English/ and want/ improve/ speaking skill

I.

1. a 2. a 3. b 4. c 5. d

II.

6. d 7. a 8. c 9. a 10. a

11. d 12. d 13. d 14. b 15. c

16. a 17. b 18. a 19. a 20. b

21. B (to seeing) 22. A (which) 23. B (interesting)

24. B (complained) 25. D (she was)

26. informative 27. representatives 28. beautifully

29. talented 30. difference

III.

31. c 32. d 33. a 34. b 35. d

36. c 37. a 38. b 39. F 40. T

41. F 42. T 43. T

IV.

44. d

45. c

46. c

47. The air is now heavily polluted with traffic fumes.

48. These math problems were difficult for us to find the answer.

49. This is the house where I was born.

50. I am interested in learning English and want to improve my speaking skill.

I. PHONETICS

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. proud b. young c. found d. out
2. a. school b. Christmas c. scholarship d. chopsticks
3. a. deaf b. head c. bread d. meat

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. common b. rubbish c. machine d. cyclone
5. a. animal b. bacteria c. dynamite d. pyramid

II. GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. I had no money _____ me when I came across a nice shirt.
a. by b. at c. on d. over
7. Look _____ ! There's a big hole in front of you
a. on b. over c. off d. out
8. She often goes swimming _____ Sunday mornings.
a. on b. over c. in d. at
9. Jack insisted that he didn't need any help. I helped him anyway.
a. and b. so c. for d. but
10. Thousands of people took part in a _____ of support for free higher education.
a. march b. gathering c. demonstration d. crowd
11. It is estimated that four million _____ watched the show on television.
a. observers b. onlookers c. viewers d. spectators
12. Some English words have the same pronunciation _____ they are spelled differently, for example, dear and deer.
a. unless b. since c. even though d. only if
13. If the engine gets too hot, it _____ to smoke.

- a. starts b. is starting c. would start d. will be started

14. Do you know the man_____ over there?

- a. stands b. who stand c. stood d. standing

15. I hope the children soon got used _____ in much smaller house.

- a. live b. to live c. living d. to living

16. Help is needed for families _____ homes were destroyed in the storm.

- a. who's b. whose c. which d. whom

17. The seeds _____ into flour which is used for pancakes, noodles and breads.

- a. grinded b. are ground c. are grounded d. ground

18. _____ the gold medal, he will have to do better than that.

- a. To win b. So he wins c. That he wins d. Winning

19. When I first met him, he wore _____

- a. a brown nice leather jacket b. a nice leather brown jacket
c. a leather nice brown jacket d. a nice brown leather jacket

20. 'Won't you have something to drink?' ' _____ '

- a. I'm sorry, I won't. b. Not for me, thank you.
c. I'm afraid I can't. d. I've no idea.

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. She cried (A) very hardly (B) when she heard (C) the news of (D) the accident.

22. It has been (A) a (B) long time when (C) I last wrote to (D) you.

23. The food that (A) my mother is cooking (B) in the kitchen is smelling (C) delicious (D).

24. We found some (A) garden furnitures (B) in that (C) old house we bought (D).

25. I know little (A) English, so (B) I'll have this letter to translate (C) into (D) Vietnamese

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. The heating switches off _____. (automatic)

27. Malaysia has _____ climate, (tropic)

28. You should do what the _____ told if you want to pass the driving test, (instruct)
29. He is a tourist guide so we all take his _____. (guide)
30. Your exam results are rather _____. I expect you to do better, (disappoint)

READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

A 9.0 – 9.1 magnitude (31)_____ followed by a tsunami hit the east coast of Japan in March 11, 2011. With an underwater depth of 29 km, this was the largest earthquake to ever (32)_____ Japan in recorded history. Documented as the 4th most powerful earthquake in the world, it was (33)_____ for the death of 15,894 people with 6,152 injured and 2,562 people (34)_____. It also affected 20 prefectures, with over 127,000 buildings (35)_____ destroyed and over 272,000 buildings “half collapsed”. The earthquake also caused a near nuclear (36)_____ when there was a partial meltdown in 3 (37)_____ of the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power plant, (38)_____ is the 2nd largest nuclear disaster after Chernobyl.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 31. a. hurricane | b. earthquake | c. typhoon | d. cyclone |
| 32. a. occur | b. shake | c. strike | d. destroy |
| 33. a. resulted | b. sensible | c. reliable | d. responsible |
| 34. a. missing | b. crossing | c. passing | d. including |
| 35. a. strongly | b. fully | c. completely | d. frequently |
| 36. a. energy | b. disaster | c. weapon | d. waste |
| 37. a. contributors | b. controllers | c. stationers | d. reactors |
| 38. a. which | b. that | c. where | d. it |

(39-43). Read the passage below carefully and choose the correct answer a, b, c or d.

MY HOME TOWN

I was born in Newcastle, a city in the North East of England. Newcastle is on the bank of the River Tyne. It is a quite big city of about 200,000 inhabitants. There is a cathedral and a university. There are five bridges over the River Tyne, which link Newcastle to the next town, Gateshead, where there is one of the biggest shopping centres in the world, the Metro Centre. ,

A few years ago, the main industries were shipbuilding and coal - mining, but now the chemical and soap industries are important.

I moved from Newcastle ten years ago but I often return. I miss the people, who are so warm and friendly, and I miss the wild, beautiful countryside near the city, where there are so many hills and streams.

39. Newcastle is _____ .

- a. a city near the North East of England
- b. a city in the North East of England
- c. a city in the North of England
- d. a small town in England

40. Newcastle has _____ .

- a. one of the biggest shopping centers
- b. a wild, beautiful countryside
- c. a population of about 200,000 people
- d. one bridge that links it to the next town

41. Gateshead has one of _____ in the world.

- a. the largest rivers
- b. the most important shipbuilding industries
- c. the most beautiful countrysides
- d. the biggest shopping centres

42. According to the passage, the writer _____ .

- a. is still living in Newcastle
- b. has never returned to Newcastle
- c. doesn't live in Newcastle any more
- d. has come back to live in Newcastle

43. Which of the following is NOT true about Newcastle?

- a. Its people is friendly.
- b. Its main industry now is shipbuilding,
- c. It has a cathedral and a university,

d. It is next to Gateshead

WRITING

(44-46). Choose the sentence (a, b, c or d) that is almost the same in meaning as the sentence given.

44. You would like London if you visited it.

- a. You're unlikely to visit London.
- b. You've never visited London,
- c. You're going to visit London soon.
- d. You've already visited London.

45. Unlike his sister, Bob exercises every day.

- a. Bob and his sister exercise every day.
- b. Bob exercises every day, but his sister doesn't.
- c. Bob's sister exercises every day, but he doesn't.
- d. Bob's sister doesn't exercise every day, and neither does he.

46. The bread was so stale to eat.

- a. It was stale 'to eat the bread
- b. We cannot eat the bread because it was "burn.
- c. Eating the bread was stale.
- d. The bread was not fresh enough to eat.

(47-50). Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

47. Who will take care of the children when you are away?

Who will look _____

48. John could not find the way to the hotel.

John was not _____

49. The door was so heavy that the child could not push it open.

The door was too _____

50. It's ages since we met Lopez.

We _____

Đáp án

I.

1. b 2. d 3. d 4. c 5. b

II.

6. c 7. d 8. a 9. d 10. c

11. c 12. c 13. a 14. d 15. d

16. b 17. b 18. a 19. d 20. b

21. B (hard) 22. A (since) 23. B (smells)

24. B (furniture) 25. D (translated)

26. automatically 27. tropical 28.instructor

29. guidance 30. disappointing

III.

31. b 32. c 33. d 34. a 35. c

36. b 37. d 38. a 39. b 40. c

41. d 42. c 43. b

IV.

44. b 45. b 46. d

47. Who will look after the children when you are away?

48. John was not able to find the way to the hotel.

49. The door was too heavy for the child to push it open.

50. We haven't met Lopez for ages.

I. PHONETICS

(1-3). Choose the word whose underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.

1. a. author b. ethnic c. health d. gather
2. a. flew b. drew c. knew d. grew
3. a. celebrate b. capture c. conserve d. comprise

(4-5). Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.

4. a. writer b. teacher c. builder d. career
5. a. company b. atmosphere c. customer d. employment

GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

(6-20). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.

6. Those boys are addicted _____ computer games.
a. on b. for c. to d. with
7. They will finish the work _____
a. on b. over c. in d. out
8. The design and material used for men were different _____ those used for women.
a. at b. from c. with d. in
9. We have to start early _____ we won't be late.
a. so that b. because c. although d. otherwise
10. Will you buy an electric car when they _____ available?
a. become b. became c. are becoming d. will become
11. Everybody must take part in _____.
a. protecting b. preserving c. controlling d. preventing
12. Neil Armstrong, _____ first walked in the moon, lived in the USA.
a. who b. that c. whom d. whose
13. Baird produced the first TV picture in 1926, _____ ?
a. didn't he b. wasn't he c. doesn't he d. hasn't he
14. Traditionally, the ao dai _____ by both men and women.

- a. frequently wore b. was frequent worn c. worn frequently d. was frequently worn
15. We _____ wear helmets in order to keep the traffic law and protect ourselves.
- a. may b. can c. should d. need
16. She asked me if I _____ any other language.
- a. speak b. spoke c. can speak d. would speak
17. Internet bars mustn't let anybody _____ bad things.
- a. _____ b. to watch c. watching d. watches
18. Would you be _____ to hold the door open?
- a. too kind b. so kind c. kind enough d. as kind
19. It's a pity you live so far away. I wish you _____ .
- a. lived nearer b. live near c. lived near d. live nearer
20. I'm really sorry about that!' _____ ' _____ !'
- a. That's right b. Of course c. You're welcome d. It's OK

(21-25). Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.

21. Should I (A) be out when you call, just leave (B) a message with (C) my assistant? (D)
22. If I have many (A) homework (B) to do, I will not be (C) able to attend (D) the meeting.
23. When I arrived (A) home, my father was reading (B) the newspaper and (C) my mother watched (D) TV.
24. Most of (A) their farm (B) work used to do (C) by hand (D).
25. In the (A) United States, Mother's (B) Day is celebrated (C) on second (D) Sunday in May.

(26-30). Use the correct form of the word given in each sentence.

26. It was completely _____ because of poor planning, (fail)
27. Reduce means not buying products which are _____. (package)
28. We find the rice-cooking contest _____. (interest)
29. The main source of income for most newspapers is _____ advertising, (commerce)
30. Computers were a wonderful _____ at the time, (invent)

READING

(31-38). Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.

Every child in Great Britain between the age of five and fifteen must 31)____ school. There are three main types of educational institutions: primary (elementary) schools, (32)____ schools, and universities. State schools are free, and attendance is (33)_____. Morning school begins at nine o'clock and (34)_____ until half past four. School is open five days a week. On Saturdays and Sundays there are (35)_____ lessons. There are holidays at Christmas, Easter and in summer. In London as in all cities there are two grades of state schools for (36)_____ who will go to work at fifteen: primary schools for boys and girls (37)_____ the ages of five and eleven, and secondary schools for children from eleven to fifteen years. The lessons are: reading, writing, the English language, English literature, English history, geography, science, (38)_____ study, drawing, painting, singing, woodwork and drill (physical training).

- | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| 31. a. attend | b. present | c. visit | d. leave |
| 32. a. private | b. preparatory | c. secondary | d. nursery |
| 33. a. free | b. compulsory | c. regular | d. important |
| 34. a. ends | b. finishes | c. lasts | d. passes |
| 35. a. some | b. none | c. not | d. no |
| 36. a. this | b. these | c. that | d. those |
| 37. a. in | b. between | c. from | d. of |
| 38. a. Nature | b. Natural | c. Naturalized | d. Natured |

(39-43). Read the passage below and then decided whether the statements that follow are True or False.

Lunar New Year, or Tet, is Vietnam's main holiday. It is the biggest and the most important occasion in the year which falls sometime between 19th January and 20 February on the Western calendar.

Tet preparations and celebrations used to be spread over months, but nowadays the holiday is much shorter. However, a great deal of excitement still builds up well before Tet. Shops are full of goods. People are busy buying gifts, cleaning and decorating their houses and cooking traditional foods such as bank chung, bank tet.

On the days of Tet, people visit other family members and friends, and they exchange New Year's wishes. Children receive their "lucky money" inside red envelopes. Both children and adults take

part in games and various forms of entertainment. Tet is really a time of fun and festivals throughout the country.

39. Tet or Lunar New Year holiday is the most important celebration for Vietnamese people.

40. Tet is always on 20th February on the Western calendar.

41. Nowadays, Tet lasts longer than it used to be.

42. According to the text, “lucky money” is given to everyone at Tet.

43. Tet is a great occasion of joy and of entertainment.

WRITING

(44-46). Choose the best sentence (a, b, c or d) made from the given cues.

44. cars/ fast and comfortable/ than/ motorcycles//

- a. Cars are faster and more comfortable than motorcycles.
- b. Cars are more fast and comfortable than motorcycles are.
- c. Cars are faster and comfortable than motorcycles are.
- d. Cars are fast and comfortable than motorcycles.’

45. how/ spend/ homework?//

- a. How much time you spend on doing your homework?
- b. How long do you spend to do your homework?
- c. How much time do you spend oil your homework?
- d. How do you spend your time in your homework?

46. The children/ enjoy/ take/ Dam Sen Water Park//

- a. The children enjoy taking to Dam Sen Water Park.
- b. The children enjoy to take to Dam Sen Water Park.
- c. The children enjoy being taken to Dam Sen Water Park.
- d. The children enjoy to be taken to Dam Sen Water Park.

(47-50). Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

47. Please don’t play your music so loudly.

Would you mind_____ ?

48. Let's go camping tomorrow.

Why don't_____ ?

49. Children shouldn't swim in this pool because it is too deep.

This pool is not_____

50. The house is really beautiful!

What_____ !

Đáp án

I.

1. d 2. c 3. 4. d 5. d

II.

6. c 7. a 8. b 9. a 10. a

11. d 12. a 13. a 14. d 15. c

16. b 17. a 18. c 19. a 20. d

21. D (.) 22. A (much) 23. D (was watching)

24. C (to be done) 25. D (the second)

26. failure 27. overpackaged 28. interesting

29. commercial 30. invention

III.

31. a 32. c 33. b 34. c 35. d

36. d 37. b 38. a

39. T 40. F 41. F 42. F 43. T

IV.

44. a 45. c 46. c

47. Would you mind not playing your music so loudly?

48. Why don't we go camping tomorrow?

49. This pool is no shallow enough for children to swim in.

50. What a beautiful house!

PHẦN 2: 50 ĐỀ THI TUYỂN SINH VÀO LỚP 10 CÁC TRƯỜNG CHUYÊN

TEST 1

I/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Vietnamese people are very _____ and hospitable.
A. reserved B. friendly C. official D. quiet
- 2/ She often goes to the _____ to pray because her religion is Islam.
A. mosque B. pagoda C. church D. temple
- 3/ We knelt down in a place of worship and _____ for peace.
A. impressed B. depended C. said D. prayed
- 4/ Mathematics and Literature are _____ subjects in high schools.
A. additional B. optional C. Compulsory D. religious
- 5/ The United States has a(an) _____ of around 250 million.
A. population B. addition C. instruction D. territory
- 6/ The national _____ in Malaysia is Malay.
A. language B. currency C. religion D. climate
- 7/ During the year she was abroad, they _____ by letter.
A. said hello B. kept together C. kept in touch D. lost contact
- 8/ The office is closed _____ the weekend.
A. on B. in C. of D. for
- 9/ The two cities are the same _____ some ways.
A. as B. for C. in D. of
- 10/ Would you like to go and visit the museum tomorrow? - “ _____ .”
A. that right. B. I like to see it. C. You must want it. D. That would be great.

II/ Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 1/ Mr Minh used to driving to work, but now he takes the bus.
A B C D
- 2/ Her friendliness made him happily.
A B C D

III/ Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 1/ They _____ pen pals for over two years. (be)
- 2/ I wish you _____ a longer vacation. (have)
- 3/ She used _____ past the mosque on her way to school.(walk)
- 4/ Malaysia _____ into two regions. (devide)

IV/ Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 1/ The language of _____ is Bahasa Malaysia. (instruct)
- 2/ She enjoyed the _____ atmosphere in the mosque.(peace)
- 3/ Tourists are really impressed by the _____ of Vietnamese people. (friendly)
- 4/ English is a _____ second language in Malaysia. (compel)
- 5/ The editor welcomes _____ from readers on any subject. (correspond)
- 6/ I'm not _____ supposed to be here. (office)

V/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Malaysia is a country in South East Asia. It is a member of the ASEAN. It consists _____ the Malay Peninsula and Sarawak and Sabah on the Island Borneo. It is _____ into _____ regions, known as West Malaysia and East Malaysia. It has a tropical _____. It is the world's biggest producer of palm oil, and it exports rubber, tin and gas. In addition to Islam, the county's official _____, there are Buddhism, Hinduism and Chritianity. Malaysian people speak Bahasa Malaysia as a mother tongue. It is the language of _____ in all secondary schools.

English, Chinese and Tamil are also _____ spoken in this country.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1/ A. at | B. in | C. of | D. for |
| 2/ A. comprised | B. devided | C. impressed | D. corresponded |
| 3/ A. climate | B. weather | C. region | D. territory |
| 4/ A. region | B. religion | C. population | D. language |
| 5/ A. attraction | B. association | C. instruction | D. production |
| 6/ A. easily | B. simply | C. really | D. widely |

VI/ Read the passage and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false.

Write True or False in your answersheet:

Dong Nai province is at the Eastern approach to HCM City. Its provincial city is Bien Hoa City. The Kinh people account for 82.8% of the total population. The ethnic minority groups are Tay, Kho Mu, Nung, Dao and Ma. This area is famous throughout the Eastern part of south Vietnam for its picturesque landscapes. This is a suitable destination for Saigonese to make some short picnics.

- | | True | False |
|--|-------|-------|
| 1/ Dong Nai is at the Eastern approach to HCM City | _____ | _____ |
| 2/ The Kinh people account over 80%. | _____ | _____ |
| 3/ There are six ethnic groups in Dong Nai. | _____ | _____ |
| 4/ Nobody comes to Dong Nai for recreation. | _____ | _____ |

VII/ Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 1/ When he was young, he live in Hanoi.
He used _____
- 2/ What apity I don't have a laptop.
I wish _____
- 3/ The beauty of the city really impressed Maryam.
Maryam _____
- 4/ Please keep quiet in the classroom.
I'd rather you _____

TEST 2

I/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ The national dress of Japanese women is _____.
A. Ao dai B. kimono C. jeans D. sary
- 2/ The Ao dai is the _____ dress of Vietnamese women.
A. baggy B. beautiful C. casual D. traditional
- 3/ He was a _____. He had a large of musical instruments.
A. poet B. writer C. musician D. sailor
- 4/ It's not _____ to call anyone at night.
A. equal B. convenient C. difficult D. economic
- 5/ _____ have fashion designers done to modernize the Ao dai?
A. How B. Why C. What D. Where
- 6/ What will you _____ at her birthday party?
A. change B. grow C. put D. wear
- 7/ Young _____ is fond of wearing jeans.
A. generation B. inspiration C. women D. students
- 8/ My mother only wears Ao dai _____ special ocasions.
A. at B. on C. in D. with
- 9/ In most factories workers have to wear uniform _____ work.
A. in B. on C. at D. out
- 10/ _____ want to change the traditional Ao dai.
A. Vietnamese women B. college students C. young workers D. fashion designers

II/ Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 1/ She wishes her parents will come here tomorrow.
A B C D
- 2/ This shirt is the same to the one I saw yesterday.
A B C D

III/ Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 1/ Wearing uniforms _____ students to feel equal in mahy ways. (help)
- 2/ I _____ English since I graduated from college. (teach)
- 3/ It's dangerous _____ in this river. (swim)
- 4/ Rice _____ in tropical countries. (grow)

IV/ Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 1/ These clothes look very modern and _____. (fashion)
- 2/ He is very famous _____. (music)
- 3/ Many designers have taken _____ from Vietnam's ethnic minorities. (inspire)
- 4/ _____ the Ao dai was frequently worn by both men and women (tradition)
- 5/ What is your _____ type of clothing? (favor)
- 6/ They have _____ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it. (modern)

V/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Clothes can tell a lot about a person. Some people like very colorful clothes because they want everyone to _____ at them and they want to be the center of things. _____ people like to wear nice clothes, but their clothes are not colorful or fancy. They do not want people to look at them. Clothes today are very different _____ the clothes of the 1800s. One difference is the way they look. For example, in the 1800s, all women wear dresses. The dresses all had long skirts. But today, women do not always wear dresses with long skirts. Sometimes they wear short skirts. Sometimes they wear pants. Another difference between 1800s _____ today is the cloth. In the 1800s, clothes were

made only from natural kinds of cloth. They were made from _____ wool, silk or linen. But today, there are many kinds of man-made cloth. A lot of clothes are now made _____ nylon, rayon or polyester.

- | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 1/ A. see | B. watch | C. look | D. laugh |
| 2/ A. some | B. few | C. the | D. other |
| 3/ A. of | B. from | C. with region | D. on |
| 4/ A. and | B. but | C. from | D. with |
| 5/ A. plastic | B. metal | C. cotton | D. wood |
| 6/ A. by | B. in | C. with | D. from |

VI/ Read the passage and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false.

Write True or False in your answersheet:

A little boy is reported missing. He was last seen ten minutes ago near the entrance to Dam Sen Part. His name is Nam and he is three years old. He has dark, short hair. He's wearing blue pants, a short-sleeved shirt and black shoes. If you see Nam, please bring him to the gate one. His mother is waiting for him there. Thank you very much.

True

False

1/ A four- years boy is reported missing. _____

2/ He's wearing blue trousers, a short-sleeved shirt and black shoes. _____

3/ If you see the lost boy, please bring him to the gate two. _____

4/ the boy's grandmother is waiting for him at the gate one. _____

VII/ Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

1/ We started learning English in 2005.

We have _____

2/ These students have already done the homework.

The homework _____

3/ Jeans have never been out of fashion.

Jeans are _____

4/ What type of clothing do you like best?

What is _____

VIII.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. <u>garbage</u> | b. <u>standard</u> | c. <u>solar</u> | d. <u>lunar</u> |
| 2. a. <u>covered</u> | b. <u>installed</u> | c. <u>described</u> | d. <u>decorated</u> |
| 3. a. <u>chopstick</u> | b. <u>charity</u> | c. <u>children</u> | d. <u>Christmas</u> |
| 4. a. <u>celebrate</u> | b. <u>plumber</u> | c. <u>bulb</u> | d. <u>blanket</u> |
| 5. a. <u>energy</u> | b. <u>generous</u> | c. <u>category</u> | d. <u>suggest</u> |

TEST 3

I/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ After working hard, he _____ with a cup of coffee and a newspaper.
A. relaxes B. passes C. raises D. makes
- 2/ Did you use to do a _____ when you were at the university?
A. full-time B. full-time job C. part-time D. part-time job
- 3/ They need to have a (n) _____ ideals and information. qqqaQ
A. talk B. discuss C. exchange D. fight
- 4/ The weather is bad, _____ we didn't go on a picnic.
A. however B. but C. because D. so
- 5/ After doing his homework, he _____ the chicken's eggs.
A. collects B. has C. takes D. picks
- 6/ After an hour travelling by plane, we _____ Hue..
A. went B. reached C. got D. came
- 7/ Everybody felt tired and hungry, so they stopped and had a _____.
A. supper B. lunch C. snack D. breakfast
- 8/ To reach to the beach, they have to cross a small bamboo _____.
A. forestry B. shrub C. brush D. forest
- 9/ There are some cottages at the _____ of the mountain. It's very peaceful there.
A. leg B. foot C. shrine D. feet
- 10/ The first man walked on the moon _____ 21st July 1969
A. on B. in C. since D. for

II/ Choose the underlined word or phrase (A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 1/ Last summer I have stayed on my aunt's farm for a month.
A B C D
- 2/ I will come and stay with you and your family on March.
A B C D

III/ Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 1/ Nghi never seems to get tired. I wish I _____ her energy. (have)
- 2/ This monument _____ in the 19th century . (build)
- 3/ A hammer is use to _____ nails in something.(drive)
- 4/ I _____ on this project for an hour. (work)

IV/ Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 1/ My father has a large _____ in coins. (collect)
- 2/ Thy Thy had an _____ trip to her home village.(interest)
- 3/ Sapa is one of the _____ areas of Vietnam. (mountain)
- 4/ "Please read this text _____ ." (care)
- 5/ We are going to send some _____ students for the program. (change)
- 6/ There is a _____ lot near my house. (park)

V/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Liz had a very _____ summer holiday this year. Her pen friend, Ba invited her to visit his family in the north of Hanoi. Liz went _____ plane from New York to Vietnam. Ba met her at Noi Bai Airport and together they took a bus from Hanoi to his home village.

One day, Ba and his family took Liz for a picnic in the _____. They climbed a big hill. From the top of the hill they had a wonderful view. In the distance they could see the sea. Then they visited the _____ of a Vietnamese hero and enjoyed the fresh air there. Liz was very _____. When it was time to go back to New York and school. She

is already looking _____ to next summer when Liz is going to spend her holidays with Ba's family in Vietnam.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| 1/ A. exciting | B. thrilling | C. dangerous | D. boring |
| 2/ A. on | B. for | C. by | D. of |
| 3/ A. river | B. mountain | C. seas | D. lakes |
| 4/ A. shrine | B. mosque | C. temple | D. church |
| 5/ A. sad | B. happy | C. cheerful | D. glad |
| 6/ A. forward | B. at | C. after | D. for |

VI/ Read the passage and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false.

Write True or False in your answersheet:

Late in the afternoon, the boys put up their tent in the middle of a field. As soon as this was done, they cooked the meal over an open fire. They were all hungry and the food smelt good. After a wonderful meal, they told stories and sang songs by the camp fire. But some time later it began to rain. The boys felt tired so they put out the fire and crept into their tent. Their sleeping-bags were warm and comfortable, so they all slept soundly. In the middle of the night, two boys woke up and began shouting. The tent was full of the water! They all leapt out of their sleeping-bags and hurried outside. It was raining heavily and they found that a stream had formed in the field. The stream wound its way across the field and then flowed right under their tent!

- ____ 1/ the food smelt good, so the boy were thirsty.
____ 2/ they played games and sang songs after they had a wonderful meal.
____ 3/ The boys slept well and deeply in a comfortable and warm sleeping-bags.
____ 4/ The tent was full of the water, Which made the boys wake up.

VII/ Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 1/ Bich Nhi got good grades in her exam because she worked very hard
Bich Nhi worked very hard, so _____
2/ Vinh Nghi lives in the country. It is so boring there.
Vinh Nghi wishes _____
3/ Uyen Uyen woke up late, so she didn't have time for breakfast.
Uyen Uyen woke up so _____
4/ Ba Long can't talk to foreigners because he doesn't understand what the say.
I wish _____

VIII. Sound:

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>s</u> ound | B. <u>t</u> ouch | C. <u>d</u> own | D. <u>a</u> ccount |
| 2. A. <u>d</u> esign | B. <u>p</u> reserve | C. <u>b</u> asic | D. <u>p</u> hysical |
| 3. A. <u>o</u> ccupation | B. <u>o</u> ccasion | C. <u>s</u> hake | D. <u>m</u> iraculous |
| 4. A. <u>c</u> oncerned | B. <u>r</u> eceived | C. <u>a</u> ttached | D. <u>c</u> oncealed |
| 5. A. <u>t</u> eacher | B. <u>c</u> lear | C. <u>r</u> eason | D. <u>m</u> ean |

TEST 4

I/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Many students in this university live in a _____.
A. campus B. dormitory C. building D. lab
- 2/ She has a good _____ as a well-qualified teacher.
A. famous B. pagoda C. voice D. reputation
- 3/ If I attend a course in London, I'll be able to have a chance to speak to _____ speakers.
A. natural B. native C. formal D. national
- 4/ My younger brother is studying Math under his teacher's _____.
A. academy B. request C. tuition D. reputation
- 5/ Don't _____ him to agree to your proposal. It's no use.
A. persuade B. do C. let D. make
- 6/ She asked me what _____ of learning English I found most difficult.
A. method B. problem C. aspect D. part
- 7/ We received our first semester _____ a few days ago.
A. problem B. report C. passage D. postcard
- 8/ "I suggest going to Vung Tau on the weekend." "_____."
A. That's a reason. B. That's a good idea.
C. That's fine. D. That's a trip.
- 9/ My mother works _____ a big company in the city at Le Hong Phong Street.
A. in B. at C. for D. with
- 10/ I've never seen this word before. Use a dictionary to _____.
A. look it at B. look it after C. look it over D. look it up

II/ Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 1/ I'm looking forward to hear from you. Write soon.
A B C D
- 2/ She wishes she could speak English fluent.
A B C D

III/ Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 1/ We _____ out of it stops raining. (go)
- 2/ I look forward to _____ from my brother, who is living abroad. (hear)
- 3/ My father _____ for the telephone company 20 years ago. (work)
- 4/ He suggests they _____ to Nha Trang next week. (go)

IV/ Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 1/ The school is performing well, but we recognize the need for further _____. (improve)
- 2/ They placed _____ in a number of national newspapers. (advertise)
- 3/ If you want to attend the course, you must pass the written _____. (examine)
- 4/ Let me introduce new students to a _____ school. I think it's reliable. (repute)
- 5/ He gives us some _____ information about the increasing prices. (persuade)
- 6/ My parents are very _____ of my intelligence. (pride)

V/ Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Approximately 350 million people speak English as their first language. About the same number use it as a _____ language. It is the English language that is used as the language of aviation, international sport and pop music. 75% of the world mail is in English, 60% of the radio stations _____ in English and more than half of the world's periodicals are printed _____ English. It is the English language that is used as an _____ language in 44 countries, and as the language of business commerce and

technology in many others. English is now an effective medium of international communication. () _____, it is the written English, which is not systematically phonetic, that causes difficulties()_____ foreigners.

- | | | | |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1/ A. second | B. first | C. international | D. official |
| 2/ A. speak | B. broadcast | C. write | D. listen |
| 3/ A. by | B. in | C. as | D. of |
| 4/ A. official | B. compulsory | C. optional | D. primary |
| 5/ A. However | B. Moreover | C. Besides | D. Furthermore |
| 6/ A. to | B. at | C. in | D. of |

VI/ Read the passage and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false.

Write True or False in your answersheet:

When a child enters school, he will learn many different kinds of skills. For example, he will learn to speak correctly, to read well, and to behave properly. One of the most important skills that he must acquire is good handwriting.

There are two main ways in which the English language is written by hand. The first form is called printing. It looks much like the letters in this book. The letters have simple lines or curves. They are not connected. The second method of writing is called cursive. Cursive letters are slanted to one side. They are usually connected. Printing is usually learned before cursive writing.

Each person has a unique cursive writing which is difficult to copy exactly. For example, it is difficult to forge a person's signature on a check or credit card bill. Some people believe that your handwriting reveals a lot about your personality. The study of predicting a person's character or personality from handwriting is called graphology.

- _____ 1/ It is difficult to copy a person's signature on a check or a credit card bill.
_____ 2/ Printing is more complicated than cursive writing.
_____ 3/ Writing which is not connected is called cursive writing.
_____ 4/ Graphology deals with the connection between a person's handwriting and the way that person acts.

VII/ Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

1/ Try hard and you can pass the examination.

If _____

2/ The teacher said: "Don't talk in class."

The teacher ordered us _____

3/ Mrs Huong said, "Chanh Quan! Why do you go to school late?"

Mrs Huong asked _____

4/ Tuong son said, "The sun rises in the East."

Tuong son said _____

TEST 5

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Before the appearance of newspapers, people got news from the _____.
A. computer B. criers C. magazines D. television
- 2/ Remote controls are used to _____ with television.
A. invent B. develop C. interact D. respond
- 3/ TV _____ can enjoy interesting programs by choosing the right channels.
A. lookers B. watchers C. viewers D. seers
- 4/ Living in a distant town, students can't get _____ to the internet easily.
A. access B. work C. connect D. relation
- 5/ Town criers shouted the latest news _____ they were walking through city streets.
A. as B. because C. so D. since
- 6/ He spends a lot of time _____ the web every day.
A. responding B. looking C. walking D. surfing
- 7/ Everyone is present here, _____?
A. isn't he B. isn't she C. are they D. aren't they
- 8/ What is your response _____ this forum.
A. about B. for C. with D. to
- 9/ People used to get the news _____ town criers.
A. for B. on C. from D. with
- 10/ "I don't like watching sports." - "_____."
A. I do, too. B. So do I. C. I'm the opposite. D. Yes, I do.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ The first color TV was introduce since 1928.
A B C D
- 12/ The teacher told me that there will be examination the following week.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ She loves _____ to pop music. (listen)
- 14/ Town criers shouted the latest news as they _____ through city streets.
(walk)
- 15/ What do you want _____ this evening. (do)
- 16/ I think that _____ on the internet is a waste of time. (chat)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ The internet is still _____ for these students. (cost)
- 18/ I like watching the news because it is very _____. (inform)
- 19/ The internet is a wonderful _____ of modern life. (invent)

- 20/ We believe the new program will be _____ to everyone. (benefit)
 21/ The internet has _____ developed and become part of our daily life. (increase)
 22/ These documents are not _____ to the public . (access)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Television first (23) _____ some fifty years ago in the 1950s. Since then, it has been one of the most (24) _____ sources of entertainment for both the old and the young. Television offers cartoon for children, world new, music and many other programs. If someone is interesting in sports, for (25) _____ , he can just choose the right sports channel. There he can enjoy a broadcast of an international football match (26) _____

It is actually happening. Television is also a very useful way for companies to advertise their products.

It is not too hard for us to see why (27) _____ is a TV set in almost every home today. And, engineers are developing interactive TV (28) _____ allows communication between viewers and producers

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 23/ A. appeared | B. invented | C. came | D. happened |
| 24/ A. cheap | B. expensive | C. popular | D. impressive |
| 25/ A. sure | B. certain | C. case | D. instance |
| 26/ A. as | B. so | C. and | D. or |
| 27/ A. it | B. this | C. that | D. there |
| 28/ A. who | B. which | C. what | D. it |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the passage and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Nowadays, informatics is one of the compulsory subjects in many large schools in our city. My school is among those that have just equipped with a rather modern computer system. This system consists of 30 machines linked to the internet and run by Window XP. All the students in my school like doing this new object because it has helped us very much in learning other ones, besides English. By using effective devices on the internet on like Google, we can easily find necessary data in time to do a better job in our study.

True False

_____ 29/ Informatics is one of the compulsory subjects in all schools in our city .

_____ 30/ Informatics isn't useful in our daily life.

_____ 31/ By using effective devices on the internet like Google, we can easily find necessary data.

_____ 32/ it has helped us very much in learning English and other ones

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ People have used the internet all over the world.

The internet _____

34/ Does your brother use the internet every day.

your brother _____

35/ Reading newspapers in the morning gives him pleasure.

He enjoys _____

36/ Do you like playing soccer?

Are you _____

TEST 6

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ I'm _____ that people have spoiled this area .
A. glad B. pleased C. disappointed D. satisfied
- 2/ Everyone must take part in _____ deforestation.
A. permitting B. protecting C. persuading D. preventing
- 3/ _____ is a piece of land full of rubbish.
A. Junkyard B. Garbage C. Hedge D. treasure
- 4/ _____ you are interesting in this film, don't go to see it at any cost.
A. If B. Unless C. Because D. When
- 5/ _____ putting garbage bins around the schoolyard.
A. Why not B. Shall we C. Why don't we D. How about
- 6/ He is tired _____ he stayed up late watching TV.
A. so B. because C. but D. and
- 7/ I'm pleased _____ all of you have studied better.
A. that B. when C. if D. how
- 8/ The government should do something _____ the environmental pollution.
A. about B. on C. in D. into
- 9/ The students were divided _____ small group.
A. for B. from C. in D. into
- 10/ " I suggest using public buses instead of motorbikes." - " _____ ."
A Yes, please. B. Good idea. C. We will. D. I'm afraid not.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ The students leanred much about keeping the environmental pollution .
A B C D
- 12/ We can't swim in this river because of the water is awfully polluted.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ What can you do in your school _____ pollution. (minimize)
14/ If you don't understand the lesson, I _____ it again to you. (explain)
15/ What about _____ used paper, bottles and cans every day? (collect)
16/ The best way to reduce garbage is _____ and recycle things. (reuse)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ We must learn about keeping the environment _____. (pollute)
18/ The inhabitants have made _____ on how to protect the environment.(suggest)
19/ It is _____ that our environment is more and more polluted. (disappoint)
20/ The drivers have left lots of garbage on the ground after their _____. (refresh)

21/ A complaint letter should be ended _____. (polite)

22/ Some volunteer _____ help to clear up the beach . (conserve)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Our oceans are becoming (23) _____ polluted. Most of this pollution comes (24) _____ the land, which means it comes from people. Firstly, there is raw sewage, which is pumped directly into the sea. Many countries, (25) _____ developed and developing, are guilty of doing this. Secondly, ships drop about 6 million tons of garbage into the sea each year. Thirdly, (26) _____ are oil spills from ships. A ship has an accident and oil leaks from the vessel. This not only pollutes the water, but it also kills marine life. Next, there are waste materials from factories. (27) _____ proper regulations, factory owners let the waste run directly into the rivers, which then leads to the sea. And (28) _____, oil is washed from the land. This can be the result of carelessness or a deliberate dumping of waste.

23/ A. extremely

B. extreme

C. complete

D. serious

24/ A. for

B. by

C. from

D. with

25/ A. between

B. both

C. consist

D. with

26/ A. there

B. they

C. you

D. we

27/ A. With

B. Therefore

C. Without

D. However

28/ A. unfortunately

B. finally

C. luckily

D. traditional

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Mrs. Lan: What's the matter, Mrs Linh?

Mrs. Linh: I've just received my latest electricity bill. It's so enormous.

Mrs. Lan: Let me see. It's 350.000VND. What an enormous bill it is!

Mrs. Linh: I paid 200.000VND last month. I don't know why it is higher this month.

Mrs. Lan: Which counter is installed in your house?

Mrs. Linh: The usual mechanical counter was replaced with an electronic counter at the beginning of this month. It is said to run more exactly and be more convenient for the power officials to record monthly electricity numbers.

Mrs. Lan: I don't know what happens. The usual mechanical counter is still used in my house. Why don't you complain to the Power Department of Ho Chi Minh City about it.

Mrs. Linh: Thanks for your advice. I am writing a complaint letter right now.

_____ 29/ The bill Mrs Linh received last month was lower than the latest one. .

_____ 30/ Mrs. Linh has spent 550.000VND on electricity in the last two months..

_____ 31/ Mrs. Lan insisted that the electrical counter is wrong.

_____ 32/ Electricity numbers are recorded every month.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ The river is too dirty for us to swim in.

Since _____

34/ Why don't we go to the countryside this weekend.

I suggest _____

35/ Hard work leads to success..

If _____

36/ Let's use public buses instead of motorbikes.

How _____

TEST 7

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ She is worried _____ the result of her final exam .
A. in B. on C. at D. about
- 2/ You should have the _____ check the pipes in your house .
A. doctor B. mechanic C. plumber D. electrician
- 3/ I think we should turn on the lights. -- _____.
A. OK B. All right C. That's a good idea. D. All are correct.
- 4/ How about _____ by bike instead of motorbikes?
C. to travel B. travel C. traveling D. traveled
- 5/ Hung is sick. _____, he can't go to school.
C. Therefore B. And C. But D. Because
- 6/ If we _____ talking, we'll be punished.
A. look after B. go on C. turn on D. account for
- 7/ Each item has its own _____.
A. label B. name C. thing D. resource
- 8/ We _____ solar panels on the roof of our house to receive the energy from the sun.
A. keep B. install C. label D. innovate
- 9/ Let's save natural _____ by using solar energy.
A. label B. name C. thing D. resources
- 10/ Please turn _____ the air conditioner. It's so hot."
A off B. in C. on D. into

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ The teacher suggested that I could buy a good dictionary .
A B C D
- 12/ We can save natural resources with using solar energy instead of coal, gas and oil .
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ I suggest _____ elderly people. (help)
14/ Remember _____ off the lights before going out. (turn)
15/ Get him _____ the washing machine. (fix)
16/ What about _____ by bike? (travel)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ The new machine he bought last week works _____. (effective)
18/ Let's have an _____ mend the iron.(electric)
19/ _____ ,he finished his work. (ultimate)

20/ We should save our country's _____ resources . (nature)

21/ _____ 's main concern is quality of a new product. (consume)

22/ I'm _____ about my final exam. (worry)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Electricity is the (23) _____ common form of energy used today. In the modern world,

(24) _____ is instantly available at a touch of a switch. Electricity gas numerous (25) _____ . The most common use of electricity is to provide artificial lighting. (26) _____ factories, electricity is used to drive the electric motors of machines.

In offices, electricity is used to light up the (27) _____. It's also used to operate air-conditioners, computers (28) _____ many other machines.

23/ A. many

B. much

C. more

D. most

24/ A. electricity

B. water

C. gas

D. coal

25/ A. way

B. uses

C. labels

D. consumers

26/ A. At

B. From

C. In

D. With

27/ A. office

B. workplace

C. machine

D. tool

28/ A. but

B. so

C. because

D. and

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Electricity is also used to power many appliances that we have in our homes. Such appliances include television sets, computers, electric fans, irons and many others. The list is simply endless. Modern Man will most probably be lost without electricity.

Electricity is generated at power stations. Two-thirds of the power stations in the world produce electricity by means of turbo generators driven by steam.

True

False

_____ 29/ People use electricity to power many appliances in our homes .

_____ 30/ Electricity is generated at solar energy.

_____ 31/ Life will be lost if there is no electricity.

_____ 32/ Turbo generators are driven by steam.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ Speak English in class regularly.

I suggest _____

34/ He attends the course. He needs to improve his writing.

Because _____

35/ Why don't we plant some roses in the garden.

I think _____

36/ I'm a doctor, and so is Thuy.

TEST 8

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ How can we express our _____ to others .
A. behavior B. character C. feelings D. friendship
- 2/ Everyone likes her because she's both _____ and generous .
A. kind B. considerate C. happy D. A&B
- 3/ His character distinguishes him _____ others .
A. to B. from C. towards D. with
- 4/ Well done, Linh. -- _____ .
A. thanks B. that's very kind of you C. It's nice of you to say so D. All are correct
- 5/ Tet occurs in _____ .
A. late January or early February B. late January
C. late March D. early February
- 6/ Tuan participates in the town _____ program.
A. active B. charity C. priority D. hug
- 7/ He's the boy _____ is wearing a blue shirt .
A. who B. that C. which D. A&B
- 8/ He tried to go to class regularly _____ he was very busy.
A. though B. and C. but D. so
- 9/ On this _____ celebration, he sang a lot of songs.
A. joy B. joyful C. free D. freedom
- 10/ On the first and second nights of _____ ,Jewish families eat a special meal called Seder.
A.Tet B. Easter C. Passover D. Christmas

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ We think that Mother's day should celebrate nationwide .
A B C D
- 12/ Although she joined the company only a year ago, but she's already been promoted twice .
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ 12/

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ He's interested in _____ his house before Tet. (decorate)
14/ I _____ as the homework monitor. (just nominate)
15/ On his birthday, he always _____ gift from his mother. (receive)
16/ Let's take part in the English _____ contest. (speak)

Answer:

- 1/ 2/ 3/ 4/

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ When will they finish the _____ of your house. (decorate)
 18/ Don't treat me as a _____. (slavery)
 19/ We have _____ of choice, tea and coffee. (free)
 20/ Please behave _____. (generous)
 21/ Tet is one of the important _____ for Vietnamese people. (celebrate)
 22/ Everyone likes him because of his sense of _____. (humorous)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

It's a custom for all (23) _____ of a Chinese family to be present at home on the Eve Chinese New Year for the reunion dinner. This custom is meant to symbolize the unity of the family for the (24) _____ new year. (25) _____ the reunion dinner, the younger member of the family (26) _____ serve tea to the elders as a show of respect. On the first five days of the Chinese new Year, no one in the family is allowed to (27) _____ the floor. The Chinese believe that the act of sweeping will drive away all the good luck (28) _____. The New Year could bring.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| 23/ A. people | B. members | C. friends | D. characters |
| 24/ A. to come | B. come | C. comes | D. coming |
| 25/ A. after | B. before | C. while | D. when |
| 26/ A. should | B. ought | C. must | D. have |
| 27/ A. clear | B. clean | C. sweep | D. tidy |
| 28/ A. where | B. which | C. what | D. who |

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

The Chinese offer sticky cakes to the Kitchen God. They believe that after eating the sweet and sticky cakes, the Kitchen God will give a good report about the household to the Jade Emperor, Who in turn, will bless the family with good fortune.

The most well- known tradition of celebrating the Chinese New Year must be the giving out of red packets. Adults give out red packets containing money to the children. That is one of the reasons why children enjoy themselves immensely during this festival.

_____ 29/ The Kitchen God will bless the family with good fortune after eating the sweet

and sticky cakes.

_____ 30/ Giving out of red packets is the most famous tradition of celebrating the Chinese New Year.

_____ 31/ Children often receive red packets containing gifts on New Year Days.

_____ 32/ Children do not like this festival.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ They don't have time, but they try to eat dinner together.

Though _____

34/ The old man was taken to the hospital. He has just died.

The old man _____

35/ Although it rained heavily, they play soccer.

In spite of _____

36/ The dress no longer fits her well. Her boyfriend gave her the dress.

The dress _____

TEST 9

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

1/ Pompeii was completely destroyed in AD 79 by a (an) _____ of volcano Vesuvius.

- A. prediction B. eruption C. election D. destruction

2/ We can usually _____ when a volcano will erupt.

- A. predict B. fell sure C. guess D. say

3/ In Australia, a tropical storm is known as a _____.

- A. snowstorm B. earthquake C. cyclone D. delta

4/ And then the _____ will drop to about 10C.

- A. weather B. atmosphere C. temperature D. climate

5/ Many people were killed in an earthquake when homes, tall buildings and highways

_____.

A. got down B. collapsed C. settled down D. fell over

6/ The weather _____ for tomorrow isn't very good.

- A. foreman B. news C. forecast D. foresee

7/ A man reported that he saw a plate- like device at a _____ 30 meters away from his garden.

- A. plant-high B. tree-tip C. tree -top D. tree-high

8/ It's also going to rain _____ there in the evening.

- A. thinly B. thickly C. heavily D. strongly

9/ They showed me the hospital whose buildings had been _____ by US bombings.

- A. decided B. caused C. spoilt D. destroyed.

10/ 90% _____ occur around the Pacific Rim, which is known as the " Ring of Fire"

A. typhoons B. Eearthquakes C. tornadoes D. thunderstorms

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

11/ Mr. Pike, that got the award last month, is a good doctor.

- A B C D

12/ The weather yesterday was so bad for us to go on a picnic.

- A B C D

Answer:

11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

13/ A large number of fishermen _____ when the storm struck. (kill)

14/ In 1995, a huge earthquake _____ the city of Kobe in Japan. (strike)

15/ Don't forget _____ home as soon as you arrive at your destination. (call)

16/ He is often interested in _____ questions. (ask)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

17/ The _____ of the volcano was a terrible disaster. (predict)

18/ Thousands of people were _____ kill in that evening. (disaster)

19/ Thanks to the weather forecast, we know when a volcano will _____. (erupt)

20/ Tidal waves are the result of an abrupt shift in underwater _____ of the earth.
(move)

21/ Remember to buy some _____ food in case there is a sudden storm. (can)

22/ _____, the typhoon didn't cause any damage on the village . (lucky)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

A volcano is an opening in the earth's surface through (23) _____ lava, hot, gases and rock fragments erupt. (24) _____ an opening occurs when melted rock from deep within the earth blasts through the surface. Most volcanoes are a top mountains, particularly cone-shaped mountains. The mountains themselves are also called volcanoes.

Eruptions of volcanic mountains are spectacular sights. In some eruptions, huge fiery clouds rise over the mountain, and growing rivers of lava flow down (25) _____ sides. In other eruptions, red- hot ash and cinders shoot out the mountaintop, and large chunks of hot rock are blasted (26) _____ into the air. A few eruptions are so (27) _____ that they blow the mountain apart.

Some eruptions occur on volcanic islands. Such islands are the tops of volcanic mountains that have been built (28) _____ from the ocean floor by repeated eruptions. Other eruptions occur along narrow cracks in the ocean floor.

- | | | | |
|---------------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| 23/ A. which | B. that | C. where | D. when |
| 24/ A. So | B. Such | C. That | D. Many |
| 25/ A. its | B. it | C. their | D. theirs |
| 26/ A. high | B. low | C. below | D. above |
| 27/ A. gentle | B. violent | C. terrible | D. awful |
| 28/ A. up | B. on | C. into | D. onto |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Bad weather comes in many different forms. One kind of bad weather is the tornado. It is one of the most destructive storms that we have on the earth.

A tornado is a long cloud which comes down from the sky. It is shaped like a funnel and consists of wind which whirls around and around extremely fast. In fact, the wind can reach a speed of more than nine hundred kilometers per hour. Weather scientists are unable to know exactly when a tornado will occur. Fortunately, the tornado is not usually very big and it does not last long.

There are about two hundred tornadoes annually in the United States, but in some years there are many more. Tornadoes that occur over water are called waterspouts

- ____ 29/ One good thing about a tornado is that it does not last long
____ 30/ Tornadoes over water are called funnels.
____ 31/ The annually number of tornadoes in the United States is about one hundred.
____ 32/ There are about two hundred tornadoes in one year in America.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ Hong Tam used to live in the village

→ That is _____

34/ Quoc Hoa enjoys reading books. He particularly enjoys reading thrillers.

→ The kind of _____

35/ Oliver Twist was written by Charles Dickens. It's about an orphan boy who lived in the orphanage.

→ Charles Dickens _____

36/ Michael Crichton wrote Jurassic Park. He used to be a hospital doctor.

→ Michael Crichton _____

TEST 10

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ The story about UFOs caught the _____ of the whole class .
A. decision B. imagination C. evidence D. science
- 2/ There's no _____ that life exists on other planets.
A. creature B. experience C. evidence D. condition
- 3/ The satellite moves around the earth's _____ round the sun.
A. surface B. path C. space D. orbit
- 4/ My grandfather is keen _____ growing fruit trees.
A. of B. in C. on D. for
- 5/ Articles and reports in newspapers talk lots about UFO _____.
A. shapes B. balloons C. appearance D. exposition
- 6/ People are talking about the _____ circles on the fields in The Great Britain.
A. secret B. mysterious C. marvelous D. excellent
- 7/ UFO's mean _____ flying objects.
A. unsafe B. unknown C. unable D. unidentified
- 8/ Some scientists and government want to send _____ to Mars.
A. pilots B. aliens C. astronauts D. students
- 9/ What scenes on the earth can you see from _____ space.
A. out B. outer C. upper D. inner
- 10/ I think UFOs exist only in films for _____.
A. imagination B. persuasion C. entertainment D. introduction

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ They saw an UFO at about ten o'clock last night.
A B C D
- 12/ If there were flying saucers, there will be traces of their landing.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ He used to _____ to the movies with me. (go)
14/ They _____ here yesterday. (not come)
15/ She wishes she _____ to America next year. (go)
16/ You must study hard if you _____ to pass the final exam. (want)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ I think UFOs might be the _____ of people. (imagine)
18/ There is no _____ that they have been there. (evident)
19/ There may be a lot of _____ stones in Mars. (preciousity)

20/ Many reports talked a lot about the _____ of UFOs . (appear)

21/ It was a really _____ football match. (excite)

22/ You have had to make a difficult _____. (decide)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

On October 21, 1978, Australian pilot Frederick Valentich, age 20, took off from Melbourne and (23) _____ towards a small island. It was the young men's first solo night over water. It was a still, clear evening, and from his Cessna aircraft Valentich had a perfect (24) _____ of the sky above and the sea below. Shortly after taking off, Valentich reported to flight controllers in Melbourne that he was being followed by a UFO. "It's a long shape," he reported, "with a green light, sort of metallic like, all shiny on the outside". A few minutes later, he told the controllers, "That strange aircraft is hovering on top of me again." After that Valentich stopped talking. For the next fourteen seconds the traffic controllers heard a strange ringing sound. Then silence. Valentich and his plane never reached the island, and no (25) _____ of him or his aircraft was ever found. Several (26) _____ of the public report seeing strange phenomena in the sky over Melbourne that night. An amateur photographer produced a photo of (27) _____ looked like a large object surrounded by vapor. A NASA scientist, Richard Haines, heard about the story and began an (28) _____. He analyzed Valentich's voice on tape and the strange sound heard at the end of the tape. But he concluded that it was "unidentifiable." He decided that there were four possible explanations for the mystery surroundings Valentich disappearance: (1) Valentich might have become confused and disoriented while flying his plane and finally crashed; (2) He could have staged a deliberate hoax; (3) he could have been the victim of a top secret advanced weapons test; or he may have been captured by the occupants of a UFO.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 23/ A. headed | B. pointed | C. directed | D. guided |
| 24/ A. sight | B. look | C. view | D. spectacle |
| 25/ A. mark | B. trace | C. trail | D. lead |
| 26/ A. members | B. beings | C. sessions | D. units |
| 27/ A. that | B. which | C. such | D. what |
| 28/ A. identification | B. investigation | C. interrogation | D. introspection |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

A planet is a body in space that revolves around a star. There are nine planets in our solar system, and these nine planets travel around the sun. The names of the planets are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto. Planets travel in orbits around their stars. All of the planets of the solar system revolve in elliptical orbits. In other words, their orbits are like large, flat circles. The time that it takes a planet to make one revolution around the sun is called its year. The Greek were the first people to recognize and give names to some of the planets. The word planet comes from a Greek word meaning wanderer. If a person wanders, this means that he goes from one place to another and does

not have a home. The Greek thought that the planets “wandered” in the sky. However, modern scientists can predict the movement of the planets very accurately

- _____ 29/ A planet revolves around the Earth.
- _____ 30/ Venus, Mars and Neptune are planets and stars.
- _____ 31/ The Greek were the first to recognize some of the planets.
- _____ 32/ The planets in our solar system travel around the sun and in elliptical orbits

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ It's possible that it's correct.

That _____

34/ It's possible to travel to Russia without a visa.

You can't travel to Russia if _____

35/ I wasn't able to phone her because I didn't know her phone number.

If _____

36/ You don't do any exercise and that's why you put on weight.

If _____

TEST 11

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Islamic people usually go to the _____ to pray .
A. pagoda B. mosque C. temple D. church
- 2/ The English 9 textbook _____ of ten units .
A. comprises B. includes C. has D. consists
- 3/ You must leave now _____ you will be late for school.
A. if B. unless C. and D. or
- 4/ There _____ a lake in this area.
A. used to be B. used to being C. used to have D. are used to be
- 5/ _____ have you known him?
A. How often B. How long C. How long ago D. When
- 6/ Sailors from Genoa in Italy wore clothes which _____ from Jean.
A. were made B. was made C. were making D. made
- 7/ She described herself _____ a fashion designer .
A. by B. in C. as D. from
- 8/ Tourists were really impressed _____ the beauty of the city.
A. by B. on C. about D. with
- 9/ She has taught English here _____ 10 years.
A. in B. for C. since D. from
- 10/ “ Hello. You must be Maryam.” – “ _____ . “
A. That’s right, I am B. No, I am Maryam C. Yes, please D. Yes, here’s Lan.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ I’m very pleasant that we’re going to be pen pal.
A B C D
- 12/ When the phone rang, we had our dinner with the Smiths .
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Mariam and Lan _____ pen pals for over two years. (be)
14/ Mary is the one in the corner _____ Jeans. (wear)
15/ This test must _____ carefully. (do)
16/ Wearing uniforms _____ students to be proud of their school. (incourage)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Viet Nam has a _____ climate. (tropics)
18/ Fashion _____ want to change the traditional Ao dai. (design)
19/ Don’t wear that dress. It is _____ for a funeral. (suit)

20/ Her charity work is an _____ to us all . (inspire)

21/ The company is investing \$ 10 million to _____ its factories. (modern)

22/ It's _____ for students to wear uniform at school. (compel)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Not so long (23) _____, in many countries, children went to school wearing a school uniform. Boys wore a white shirt and a tie, a dark jacket, gray pants and black shoes. Girls (24) _____ to wear a white blouse and a dark, knee-length (25) _____. Today, in many countries, students have a very different kind of uniform. They wear tennis shoes, jeans and a T-shirt.(26) _____ a hot day students might even come to class in a pair of shorts. Teachers in the past could never have allowed these students into their class. Then, The men teachers used to wear a suit and tie, and most (27) _____ teachers wore a dress or skirt. But when you look inside a classroom today, It is sometimes (28)_____ to tell who are the teachers and who are the students!

23/ A. time B. before C. after D. ago

24/ A. shirt B. had C. used D. ought

25/ A. shirt B. skirt C. pant D. dress

26/ A. on B. in C. at D. for

27/ A. men B. women C. woman D. girl

28/ A. difficult B. easy C. uneasy D. possible

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

The Great Wall of China, one of the greatest wonders of the world, was enlisted in The World Heritage by UNESCO in 1987. Just like a gigantic dragon, The Great Wall winds up and down across deserts, grasslands, mountains and plateaus stretching approximately 6,700 kilometers (4,163miles) from east to west of China. With a history of more than 2000 years, some of the sections of the Great Wall are now in ruins or even entirely disappeared. However, It is still one of the most appealing attractions all around the world owing to its architectural grandeur and historical significance.

____ 29/ The Great Wall of China is about 4,163Km

____ 30/ The Great Wall is one of the greatest wonders of the world.

____ 31/ Nobody knows when it began to be build.

____ 32/ According to the passage, it looks like a huge dragon.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/We should brush our teeth carefully after meals.

→Our _____

34/ He is no longer late for class.

→He used _____

35/ What a pity I live far from my school.

→I wish _____

36/ We started learning English four years ago.

→We have _____

TEST 12

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ They invited us _____ their family on a trip to Ha Noi.
A. to take B. to join C. to come D. to get
- 2/ He failed the test because he didn't follow his teacher's _____.
A. prayers B. instruction C. lessons D. sentences
- 3/ She has a lot of housework to do, so she's looking for a _____ job .
A. part time B. full time C. skilled D. low-paid
- 4/ _____ is a building in a university where students live .
A. Academy B. Institute C. Dormitory D. Hall
- 5/ Many tourists visit the _____ of a historical hero on the mountain.
A. church B. mosque C. temple D. shrine
- 6/ The final examination will be held _____ May 9th.
A. in B. at C. on D. to
- 7/ We had an _____ student from Japanese staying with us last year.
A. interchange B. exchange C. abroad D. university
- 8/ The statue of Liberty stands at the _____ to the harbor.
A. arrival B. destination C. entrance D. across
- 9/ Everyone felt tired and hungry, _____ they sat down and took a rest.
A. although B. but C. because D. so
- 10/ We put up the tent and had a _____ on the river bank.
A. place B. space C. way D. picnic

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ I'm looking forward to hear from you. Write soon!
A B C D
- 12/ I needn't say anything to you about it, do I?
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ As Oleg _____ to the airport yesterday, he decided to buy a magazine. (walk)
14/ If you want to attend the course, you _____ the oral examination . (pass)
15/ We look forward to _____ new products next month. (buy)
16/ She asked me how they _____ English in the future. (use)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ He couldn't do the test well because it was _____ difficult. (terrible)
18/ We had an _____ trip to our home village. (interest)
19/ Tom spoiled my _____ by telling me the end of the film. (enjoy)
20/ Lan speaks English very _____ but we never laughed at her. (natural)

21/ Since her _____, the room has been full of laughter. (arrive)

22/ By learning English, you can get access to the world's _____. (develop)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

English has more than a century and a half been called a world language. The number of people who speak it as their mother tongue has been estimated at (23) _____ three hundred million and four hundred million. It is recognized as an official language in countries (24) _____ 1.5 billion people live. In China, the important attached to learning English is such that a televised teaching course drew audiences of up to 100 million. (25) _____ This spread of English throughout the world is relatively recent. In the late sixteen century, English was (26) _____ by just under five million people. The arrival of English in north America was the key step in its world-wide expansion. The united States is a huge commercial market and this has tended to (27) _____ the English language in many other nations. About eighty per cent of the data stored on the world's computer is believed to be in English and nowadays insufficient (28) _____ of English can be a problem in business.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| 23/ A. among | B. between | C. about | D. beside |
| 24/ A. which | B. that | C. where | D. when |
| 25/ A. But | B. And | C. Or | D. So |
| 26/ A. taken | B. spoken | C. given | D. read |
| 27/ A. mention | B. promote | C. impress | D. inspire |
| 28/ A. knowledge | B. information | C. understanding | D. education |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

The country is more beautiful than a town and pleasanter to live in. Many people think so and go to the country for the summer holidays though they cannot live there all the year round. Some have a cottage built in a village so that they can go there whenever they can find the time

English villages are not all alike, but in some ways they are not very different from each other. Almost every village has a church, the round or square tower of which can be seen for many miles around. surrounding the church is the churchyard where people are buried.

The village green is a wide stretch of grass, and houses or cottages are built round it. Country life is now fairly comfortable and many villages have water brought through pipes into each house.

Most villages are so close to some small town that people can go there to buy what they cannot find in the village shops.

- _____ 29/ The country is beautiful, so many people want to live there all the year round
_____ 30/ People are buried in the church.

_____ 31/ Houses and cottages are built on the village green.

_____ 32/ people can go to some small towns to buy something they want.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ I'm sorry that I don't have time to help you.

→ I wish _____

34/ Thien Kim looked everywhere for the key.

→ I wish _____

35/ With luck, he may pass the entrance examination.

→ If _____

36/ "Do you want to study at Le Hong Phong School?"

→ Thuong nguyen asked Tuan

Anh _____

TEST 13

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ She got a (n) _____ to check all the water pipes in her house.
A. piper B. plumber C. tinker D. electrician
- 2/ No one can _____ the advantages of using computer.
A. _____ agree B. accept C. _____
D. refuse
- 3/ Many people think chatting on the internet is _____.
A. time-consumed B. consumed- time C. consuming- time D. time- consuming
- 4/ The local authority should _____ the fish catching by electricity.
A. protected B. allow C. permit D. prohibit
- 5/ Le Anh is tired _____ he goes on completing the homework.
A. because B. so C. but D. and
- 6/ Let's go for a walk, _____ ?
A. do we B. don't we C. shall we D. let we
- 7/ Her father seldom writes letters, _____ ?
A. doesn't he B. does he C. doesn't she D. does she
- 8/ It is easy for everyone to get access _____ the internet.
A. on B. in C. to D. for
- 9/ People _____ all ages can watch this film.
A. from B. of C. with D. in
- 10/ I suggest fixing the dripping faucet. – “ _____ .”
A. yes, please B. good idea C. we will D. I'm afraid not

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ When I was coming, they were playing chess
A B C D
- 12/ We are all slow destroying the environment around us.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ If we pollute the water, we _____ no fresh water to use. (have)
14/ Why not _____ energy in your family. (save)
15/ The director doesn't allow _____ in the office. (smoke)
16/ Raw sewage _____ directly into the sea. (pump)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ _____ are concerned about the rising level of air pollution. (environment)
18/ The school believes in _____ teaching methods. (interact)
19/ There is a _____ faucet in your kitchen. (drip)

- 20/ This country is paying attention to the _____ of tourism. (develop)
 21/ My house is _____ near a bus stop. (convenience)
 22/ What should you do in your school to _____ pollution? (minimum)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Television first (23) _____ some fifty years ago in the 1950s. Since then, it has been one of the most (24) _____ sources of entertainment for both the old and the young. Television offers cartoons for children, world (25) _____, music and many other programs. If someone is interested in sports, for instance, he can just choose the right sports channel. There he can enjoy a broadcast of an international football match (26) _____ it is actually happening. Television is also a very useful way for companies to advertise their products.

It is not too hard for us to see why (27) _____ is a TV set in almost every home today. And, engineers are developing interactive TV (28) _____ allows communication between viewers and producers.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
| 23/ A. appeared | B. invented | C. came | D. happened |
| 24/ A. cheap | B. expensive | C. popular | D. impressive |
| 25/ A. goods | B. news | C. things | D. places |
| 26/ A. as | B. so | C. and | D. or |
| 27/ A. it | B. this | C. that | D. there |
| 28/ A. who | B. which | C. what | D. it |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Many people still believe that natural resources will never be used up. Actually, the world's energy resources are limited. Nobody knows exactly how much fuel is left. However, we also should use them economically and try to find out alternative sources of power. According to professor Marvin Burnham of the New England institute of Technology, we have to start conserving coal, oil and gas before it is too late; and nuclear power is the only alternative.

- _____ 29/ Natural resources will never run out.
 _____ 30/ We don't know exactly how much fuel is left.
 _____ 31/ We shouldn't waste natural resources.
 _____ 32/ According to professor Marvin Burnham, solar energy will be used as a substitute
 for natural resources

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ Does your father use the internet every day?

→ Your father _____

34/ You didn't phone me about it. I'm disappointed with that.

→ I'm _____

35/ As she was violently sick, she couldn't come to class.

→ Because of _____

36/ She can save much water by taking showers instead of baths

→ If she _____

TEST 14

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Our electricity bill is _____. I can't pay it if all of you go on wasting electricity.
A. large B. big C. enormous D. much
- 2/ When I'm away from home, I _____ my children very much.
A. miss B. lose C. love D. forget
- 3/ Don't _____ when you have difficulty! .
A. complain B. worry C. lose heart D. all are correct
- 4/ I want to buy the new dress. _____, It is very expensive.
A. However B. Therefore C. But D. Though
- 5/ _____. -Thanks.
A. Congratulations on your success. B. It's kind of you to say so.
C. Well done D. All are correct.
- 6/ He _____ that we should help the poor.
A. said B. suggested C. told D. A&B
- 7/ Gas accounts _____ 15 percent of the household bills.
A. to B. for C. from D. of
- 8/ Solar energy are _____ on the roof of the house to receive energy from the sun.
A. put B. placed C. installed D. All are correct
- 9/ If they are good, they'll _____ chocolate from Santa Claus.
A. receive B. send C. take D. give
- 10/ Lan _____ Nga will go shopping tomorrow evening.
A. therefore B. and C. with D. or

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ Last summer I have stayed on my aunt's farm for a month.
A B C D
- 12/ For many people, traveling by plane is an excited experience.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Anh Thu suggests _____ the beach up on Sundays. (clean)
14/ Sticky rice cakes _____ by Vietnamese people on Tet. (enjoy)
15/ If we keep refrigerator door _____ we'll save energy in the kitchen. (close)
16/ We can improve our speaking skill by _____ speaking frequently English with foreigners. (practice)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Thanh Bach is a _____ actor. (humor)
18/ The streets are filled with a _____ atmosphere when Tet comes. (joy)

- 19/ _____ schemes for refrigerator and washing machine help save energy.
 (label)
 20/ Consumers like to use products which are both _____ and economical. (effect)
 21/ _____ will be very pleased with the new products. (consume)
 22/ He rarely express his _____ to others . (feel)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

It happened(23)_____ a Sunday morning just before the Chinese New Year. I(24) _____ to decorate our living room with paper lanterns and other colorful decorations. To put these decorations , I had to(25) _____ a ladder. However, I went to the storeroom (26) _____ brought out the old wooden one that we had. I climbed up to the top rung of the ladder, with a lantern in one (27) _____, a pair of scissors in the other and a reel of thread between my teeth. Just as I was reaching out to tie the lantern to a nail high on the wall, the step of the ladder(28) _____ me gave way.

Taken completely by surprise, I fell to the floor with a heavy thump. I felt a sharp pain on my back as well as on my ankle

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 23/ A. in | B. on | C. from | D. for |
| 24/ A. decided | B. wanted | C. needed | D. must |
| 25/ A. use | B. get | C. take | D. need |
| 26/ A. but | B. and | C. so | D. though |
| 27/ A. hand | B. bag | C. box | D. can |
| 28/ A. for | B. with | C. under | D. to |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Energy is very important in modern life. People use energy to run machines, heat and cool their homes, cook, give light, transport people and products from place to place. Most energy nowadays comes from fossil fuels such as petroleum, coal and natural gas. However, burning fossil fuels causes pollution. Also, if we don't find new kinds of energy, we will use up all the fossil fuels in the twenty –first century. Scientists are working to find other kinds of energy for the future. What might these sources of energy be?

- ____ 29/ Energy is used to produce a lot of electrical things.
 ____ 30/ Energy comes from natural resources.
 ____ 31/ burning fossil fuels causes pollution.
 ____ 32/ Everyone tries their best to find other kinds of energy for the future.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/Chi didn't drink anything. She was very thirsty.

→ Although _____

34/ Don't forget to buy me a newspaper.

→ Remember _____

35/ I suggest that we should have a mechanic check our motorbike once a month.

→ I suggest _____

36/The film Titanic is on at Rex Cinema. Have you seen it?

→ Have you _____

TEST 15

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ This machine can help farmers to _____ the rice from the husk.
A. mix B. prepare C. separate D. tidy
- 2/ The summit of Mount Everest was reached by two members of a British expedition and Nepalese guide _____ May 29th, 1953
A. on B. since C. at D. in
- 3/ I always keep the window open _____ let fresh air in .
A. so as B. order to C. in order to D. so that
- 4/ Angkor Watt is the largest _____ in the world.
A. temple B. statue C. city D. pyramid
- 5/ The earthquake in Kobe in 1995 caused _____ damage .
A. sewage B. severe C. saving D. seriously
- 6/ UFOs mean _____ flying objects.
A. unimaginable B. unknown C. unidentified D. unable
- 7/ The _____ of the volcano was a terrible disaster.
A. cyclone B. eruption C. prediction D. shift
- 8/ Most of people believe that _____ from space have visited our earth.
A. scientists B. aliens C. spacemen D. Mars
- 9/ Thunder kept me _____ sleeping well at night.
A. for B. off C. from D. over
- 10/ The spacemen have been living in _____ for over three months.
A. space B. evidence C. balloon D. creature

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ If the crops die, many people will go hungry this come winter
A B C D
- 12/ Humans have long been fascinating by outer space.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Wear helmets when riding a motorbike! They are used to _____ our heads.
(protect)
- 14/ I wish I _____ enough money to buy a laptop. (have)
- 15/ Did you ask them _____ those flowers? (cut)
- 16/ What would you do if you _____ rich. (be)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ People are interested in the _____ of wood to prevent floods. (preserve)
- 18/ Bill Gate, who is known as the king of computer programs, is famous for his

- 19/ _____. work (charity)
 19/ I suggest _____ the light bulb. It is broken. (replacement)
 20/ _____, the snowstorm didn't cause any damage on the farm. (lucky)
 21/ Earthquakes, typhoons and volcanoes are _____ disasters. (nature)
 22/ The air is _____ polluted by exhaust fume from cars . (serious)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Almost a hundred thousand people were killed and half a million homes destroyed as a result of an earthquake in Tokyo in 1923. The earthquake began a minute before noon when the habitants of Tokyo (23) _____. Their midday meals. Thousands of stoves were overturned as soon as the earth (24) _____ to shake. As a result, small fires (25) _____ everywhere and quickly spread. The fire engines were prevented (26) _____ to help because many of the roads (27) _____ open. It was impossible to use fighting equipment as most of the water pipes had burst. Consequently, over ninety percent of the damage (28) _____ by fire rather than by the collapse of buildings

- 23/ A. cooked B. were cooking C. would cook D. had cooked
 24/ A. began B. was beginning C. used to begin D. begin
 25/ A. were breaking out B. would break out C. have broken out D. broke out
 26/ A. from going B. to go C. for going D. he went
 27/ A. had cracked B. cracking C. crack D. were cracking
 28/ A. caused B. was causing C. causing D. was caused

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

The weather is not beautiful all of the time. Perhaps you can remember a day when bad weather made you afraid. One kind of bad weather that scares many people is called a thunderstorm. This is what happens when there is a thunderstorm. First, you see a sudden flash of bright light. A few seconds later you hear a loud rumbling sound. This quick flash is called lightning and the loud sound is called thunder. Lightning is colorful , but it can cause serious problems. Lightning is electricity that is moving very rapidly. It may be moving between a cloud and the ground, between two clouds, or between two parts of the same cloud. The lightning heats the air around it. This hot air expands, or get bigger, and it causes the air to move in waves. The air waves pass you in a series, one after another. For this reason, you may hear many rumbles and not just one sound

_____ 29/ Lightning may move between a cloud and the ground.

_____ 30/ Thunder is a very bright light in a thunderstorm.

_____ 31/ When you hear thunder you may hear a series of loud sounds and not one big sound. This is because the air waves pass one after another.

_____ 32/ Lightning always moves rapidly.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ A man phoned and asked for you. He spoke with a foreign accent.

→ The man _____

34/ My advice to you is this: try to relax before the exam.

→ If _____

35/ I suppose it's possible her phone isn't working

→ I suppose _____

36/ You have to hurry or you'll be late for school.

→ If _____

TEST 16

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ They couldn't pass the final _____ because they didn't work hard.
A. exam B. course C. academy D. institute
- 2/ On the first and second night of Passover, Jewish families eat a special _____ called Seder.
A. gift B. meal C. drink D. cake
- 3/ Crops are sprayed with _____ to kill insects.
A. fertilizer B. manual C. dung D. pesticide
- 4/ Phuong Thao was very nervous as a plane _____.
A. took off B. turned off C. saw off D. went off
- 5/ _____ It was so cold, he went out without an overcoat.
A. If B. Since C. Because D. Although
- 6/ The weather in Ha Noi is different _____ that in Ho Chi Minh city.
A. with B. as C. from D. about
- 7/ You can't enjoy hiking in winter _____ snow covers everything.
A. which B. when C. that D. whom
- 8/ On the way back, we had to stop at a _____ to get some petrol.
A. gas station B. grocery store C. chemist's D. bakery
- 9/ Every year, natural _____ cause millions of dollars worth of damage.
A. events B. disasters C. temperatures D. accidents
- 10/ You look tired, Why don't you have a _____?
A. lie B. stay C. rest D. stop

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ She will pay less but she uses two energy-saving bulbs.
A B C D
- 12/ The questions the teacher wrote on the board was not easy.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ They _____ in touch with each other for two years. (not keep)
14/ Last Friday, my sister _____ Uncle Ho's Mausoleum. (visit)
15/ I wish I _____ Peter. Sometimes I am confused (understand)
16/ I enjoyed _____ with my family at the coastal resort last summer. (be)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Since her _____, the room has been full of laughter. (preserve)
18/ We should end a letter _____ with the words "Sincerely yours". (polite)
19/ Machines have _____ people in many areas of industry. (replacement)

20/ Wearing _____ clothes is not as important as wearing suitable clothes. (fashion)

21/ There mistake was due to youth and _____. (experience)

22/ Most people believe that ghosts are _____. There are no ghosts in the world.
(exist)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Air pollution is a (23) _____ of ill health in human beings. In a lot of countries there are laws limiting the amount of smoke (24) _____ factories increasingly produce. Although there isn't (25) _____ information on the amount of smoke in the atmosphere, doctors have (26) _____ that air pollution causes lung diseases. Poisonous gases from the exhaust of cars have (27) _____ increased air pollution in most city. The lead in petrol produces a poisonous gas which often (28) _____ in busy streets surrounded by high buildings.

- | | | | |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 23/ A. cause | B. result | C. purpose | D. contrast |
| 24/ A. what | B. which | C. where | D. in which |
| 25/ A. to | B. many | C. so | D. enough |
| 26/ A. advised | B. warned | C. wanted | D. allowed |
| 27/ A. hardly | B. quickly | C. nearly | D. almost |
| 28/ A. occurs | B. takes | C. happened | D. took |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

In the center of Southeast Asia in the nation of Thailand (the former name was Siam). It is surrounded by Burma, Cambodia, Laos, the Gulf of Siam, and the Andaman Sea.

In the northern part of the country, there are mountains with forests and very fertile land. In the south, there rain forests where you can find tigers and monkeys, for example. In general, the weather is hot, humid, and tropical. The weather is controlled by monsoons, which are very heavy rains that occur at certain time of the year. These heavy rains come from the ocean.

The most important exports of Thailand are rice, rubber, corn and tin. In fact, Thailand is one of the world's leading exporters of rice

- _____ 29/ The old name of Thailand was Siam.
_____ 30/ We may conclude that in southern Thailand it never snows.
_____ 31/ Thailand is biggest export is rubber.
_____ 32/ The rains which come from the ocean are called monsoons.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence

printed before them.

33/ I'd prefer a salad to a cooked meal.

→ I'd rather _____

34/ Tan Phuoc hadn't made a speech before, so he is very nervous..

→ Because Tan Phuoc wasn't used _____

35/ When my father was young, he usually sang very well in a rock band.

→ When my father was young, he used to be _____

36/ He never writes to his friends.

→ If only _____

TEST 17

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ "Thank you very much." - "_____."
- A. Are you happy B. You're welcome C. Not all D. Nothing
- 2/ If you want to save money, You should _____ the amount of water your family uses.
- A. increase B. adapt C. repair D. reduce
- 3/ In a report yesterday, public _____ that the skyscraper be stopped .
- A. recommended B. said C. banned D. complained
- 4/ People in big cities are afraid _____ traffic jams.
- A. of B. up C. off D. on
- 5/ A storm is called a hurricane in north and south America when it _____ 120 kilometers an hour. .
- A. gets B. goes C. comes D. reaches
- 6/ Who _____ your house when you are away from home?.
- A. looks on B. looks after C. looks in D. looks at
- 7/ _____ his frequent absence from class, he passed the test..
- A. Because B. Even though C. In spite of D. Therefore
- 8/ I'm very _____ in the information you have given me.
- A. concerned B. surprised C. bored D. interested
- 9/ I don't like doing the _____, especially cleaning the windows.
- A. homework B. occupation C. housework D. job
- 10/ The _____ of waste paper can save a great amount of wood pulp.
- A. recycling B. throwing C. destroy D. putting

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ We should make some posters and hang it around our school.
A B C D
- 12/ Despite of all my careful plans, a lot of things went wrong
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Phuong Quynh telephoned while I _____ a picture. (draw)
- 14/ They _____ a lovely garden if they did some work on it. (have)
- 15/ The bicycle _____ at the circus has an only wheel (use)
- 16/ Don't let children _____ near the river. (play)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ By learning English you can get access to the world's _____. (develop)

- 18/ Some designers have _____ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it. (modern)
 19/ Nowadays, the internet is _____ used. We can see many products advertised on it.
 (wide)
 20/ Her clothes look very modern and _____. (fashion)
 21/ The tornado left a trail of _____ behind it. (destroy)
 22/ We like wearing _____ clothes . (comfort)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Throughout Europe, and also in (23) _____ areas of the world such as India, China and parts of America, forests are (24) _____ destroyed. According to one (25) _____, 90% of German forests will have vanished by the end of the century. This disaster is caused by air pollution. Power stations and (26) _____ are mainly denounce- they emit gases to the air, which, after a series of (27) _____ changes, turn into toxic acids. These acids fall as” acid rain”, raising the acidity in the soil, in lake and in air to(28) _____ levels, and destroy not only trees but also fish and other wildlife.

- 23/ A. together B. others C. other D. another
 24/ A. only B. largely C. clearly D. nearly
 25/ A. prediction B. intention C. invention D. prevention
 26/ A. cars B. bicycles C. cyclists D. bicyclists
 27/ A. chemical B. physical C. beneficial D. manual
 28/ A. innocuous B. harmless C. dangerous D. safe

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Students must apply for a place before attending any class. Applications, whether by post or in person, are dealt with strictly in the order they are received at the Adult Education office.

You can apply:

BY POST- use the card provided with the exact fee. You will be accepted on the course unless it is full, in which case we will inform you. An acknowledgement will not be made nor a receipt sent unless you provide a stamped addressed envelope. Receipts will normally be given out at the first class.

IN PERSON- call at the Adult Education office (ground floor,C Block) between approximately

9.00 am and 3.30pm (2.30 pm on Fridays), or at the College Reception Desk (at the main entrance) at the other time (in the evenings until about 7.30 pm_ not Fridays).

Students should note that popular classes may be full well before the course is due to start, so that early application is strongly advised to avoid disappointment.

For the AUTUMN TERM, applications will be accepted by post (preferably) or in person from 1st August.

For the SPRING TERM, applications will be accepted from 1st December.

For the SUMMER TERM, applications will be accepted from 1st April.

____ 29/ Students who apply to the college by post will be sent a bill.

____ 30/ students can apply in person at the College Reception Desk after about 3.30 pm.

____ 31/ If students want to apply for the Autumn Term, They must apply in person.

____ 32/ students are required to apply before attending any course.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ My little brother always makes noise when he comes back home.

→ I wish _____

34/ Does your brother use the internet every day?

→ Your brother _____

35/ He has to pay the bills before the fifth of the month.

→ The bills _____

36/ A cool, refreshing is what Thanh Truc is hoping to have soon.

→ Thanh Truc is looking forward _____

TEST 18

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ The nation dress of Japanese women is _____.
A. Kimono B. Ao dai C. sari D. Jeans
- 2/ My village lies near the _____ of the mountains.
A. foot B. leg C. feet D. legs
- 3/ If you study at university, you can live in a _____ on campus .
A. mobile room B. hotel C. private room D. dormitory
- 4/ Your teacher writes poems or stories, _____ he?
A. don't B. won't C. didn't D. doesn't
- 5/ In their country, people go to a _____ to pray .
A. hotel B. market C. shrine D. hostel
- 6/ My class was divided _____ three groups.
A. between B. among C. into D. for
- 7/ If Dinh An comes to England, it will be a good _____ for him to improve his English.
A. possibility B. opportunity C. advantage D. experience
- 8/ Anh huy stayed up late last night, _____ he feels tired and sleepy .
A. since B. so C. because D. both B and C
- 9/ It is _____ knowledge that you should drink more water when you have got flu.
A. popular B. widespread C. updated D. common
- 10/ What is this _____ of his shirt? Is it made of cotton?
A. material B. fashion C. design D. clothing

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ What is the different between floods and flash floods?
A B C D
- 12/ Higher than normal temperatures usually accompanies periods of drought.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Minh Tuan met his old friend while he _____ in Nha Trang. (work)
14/ Yesterday, we _____ five minutes late. (arrive)
15/ Flowers should _____ in warm places. (keep)
16/ What makes you _____ in the existence of UFOs? (believe)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Many new cars have much lower fuel _____. (consume)
18/ We have a fierce _____ in our traditions. (proud)
19/ It was very _____ of you to leave matches where children could get them. (care)

20/ He enjoys the constant _____ with students from other classes. (interact)

21/ The palace was _____ damaged by the fire. (extend)

22/ Some _____ groups have declared a boycott of tourism on the island .

(environment)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

The Chinese New Year is the most important holiday for the Chinese people. for the Chinese , the new year(23)_____ with the first day of the First Moon, (24) _____ January 21 and February 19. People prepare for the holiday for fifteen days

Finally, (25) _____ midnight it is New Year's Day or the first day of the First Moon, Yan Tan. People close the shops and the streets are empty. Everyone locks the doors and stayed at home.

It is an important time for the family. The younger people bow the older people. The Chinese call this K'ou T'ou or kowtow. This mean " to touch the ground with the forehead". Then, the younger people (26) _____ the older a happy New Year. The older people give children gifts of money in red envelopes. The family then goes to sleep.

In the morning, everything is quiet. People (27) _____ in their best clothes. They are very(28) _____ and do not use bad words. People stay at home. It is very quiet in the streets.

23/ A. gets B. comes C. begins D. ends

24/ A. between B. in C. from D. on

25/ A. in B. at C. on D. to

26/ A. hope B. wish C. desire D. want

27/ A. dress B. wear C. put D. take

28/ A. important B. worried C. polite D. impolite

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Switzerland is a small country in central Europe. The total land area of this tiny country is only 15,941 square miles (41,288km²). The estimated population of this European nation in 1984 was 6,392,000.

Because the nation is so small, you might think that there is only one nation language. However, you would be incorrect because there are three official languages. They are German, French and Italian. As a result, Switzerland has three official names: Schweiz (in German), Suisse (in French), and Svizzera (in Italia). All national laws are published in these languages.

The three official languages plus Romansch are the four nation languages spoken in Switzerland. If you look on Swiss coins or postage stamps, you will not find name for this

country in any of the national languages. Instead, you will find the word Helvetia, the Latin name for this country.

_____ 29/ German, French and Italian are three official languages in Switzerland .

_____ 30/ Many people in Switzerland speak German, but probably only a very few speak Romansch.

_____ 31/ Italian is one of official languages in Switzerland.

_____ 32/ on Swiss coins, you will find the name Switzerland .

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ I am not English, which is why I have to take this exam.

→ If _____

34/ She forgot her toothbrush when she was packing.

→ She didn't _____

35/ In spite of having a terrible headache she went to work all the same.

→ She went to work although _____

36/ He felt very nervous at the interview but he got the job.

→ He got the job despite _____

TEST 19

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Although I am very busy, I try to find time to _____ to my grandparents every weekend.
A. take a break B. pay a visit C. look after D. take care
- 2/ It takes me about three hours _____ the report.
A. to suffer B. to succeed C. to complete D. to invent
- 3/ Most people are interested in the _____ of photographs taken by disabled students.
A. population B. environment C. popularity D. exhibition
- 4/ The deaf and dumb use sign language to _____.
A. speak B. control C. communicate D. speaks
- 5/ _____ farming is a hard work, I enjoy country life.
A. Although B. However C. Because D. Since
- 6/ Choose the best response: "Who's Sam?" – "_____."
A. The handsome guy near the door B. I'm afraid I missed him
C. I want to see it D. He really likes it
- 7/ We must learn English at school because it's a(n) _____ subject.
A. optional B. compulsory C. international D. national
- 8/ What is the _____ of your country? – About over 80 million people.
A. separation B. introduction C. impression D. population
- 9/ The advertisement said Academy of language had many _____ and native English teachers..
A. information B. well-qualified C. experience D. time-consuming
- 10/ Nobody can deny the _____ of the internet in our life.
A. benefits B. inspiration C. information D. reputation

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ His mother is one which taught him the first lesson on kindness.
A B C D
- 12/ My dear friends, I wish you will visit us someday this summer.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ She suggests we _____ by bikes instead of by motorbikes to save energy.
(travel)
- 14/ When it began to rain, the children _____ in the yard. (play)
- 15/ My father _____ for the telephone company twenty years ago. (work)
- 16/ We used _____ in Da Lat, but now we live in Ho Chi Minh City. (live)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ The crowd shouted _____ when Zidane scored the first goal for the French team. (excite)
18/ Huy Dat was _____ in finding his lost bicycle, so he decided to buy a new one (succeed)
19/ His new car _____ a lot of fuel. (consumer)
20/ Tsunami, earthquakes and typhoons are natural _____. (disastrous)
21/ Their aim was to free women from domestic _____. (slave)
22/ It would be more _____ to turn off the air-conditioner before leaving.

(economy)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

About 50 or so kinds of modern plastic are made from oil, gas, or coal-non-renewable natural resources. We (23) _____ well over three million tones of the stuff in Japan each year and, sooner or later, most of it is thrown away. A high (24) _____ of our annual consumption is in the form of packaging and this constitutes about seven percent by weight, of our domestic (25) _____. Almost all of it can be recycled, but very little of it is, though the plastic recycling (26) _____ is growing fast. The plastic itself has extremely rich energy. It also has higher calorific (27) _____ than coal and one (28) _____ of "recovery" strongly favored by plastic manufacturers is the conversion of waste plastic into a fuel.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 23/ A. import | B. remove | C. consume | D. consign |
| 24/ A. rate | B. proportion | C. portion | D. amount |
| 25/ A. goods | B. refuse | C. rubble | D. requirements |
| 26/ A. plant | B. manufacture | C. industry | D. factory |
| 27/ A. value | B. degree | C. effect | D. demand |
| 28/ A. mechanism | B. measure | C. medium | D. method |

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

At high school Sally Ride became interested in science. At the university she studied English and Physics. After completing her study at Stanford University, She worked as a researcher. In 1977 she was one of 1000 women and 7,000 men who applied for the astronaut training program. She was 25. She was one of the 35 women who were accepted to start the program in 1978. As part of her training she learned to be a jet pilot and a flight engineer. She married during her training. Her husband, Hawley, is also an astronaut. They do not plan to have any children yet. When NASA decided to put a woman into space, none of Sally's friends were surprised that they choose Sally. She has always been a

person who wanted to go further. So when the space shuttle Challenger carries her on her first mission into space, Sally did what she had often done before: she left the world behind.

____ 29/ She was the first American woman to go into space.

____ 30/ Sally was the jet pilot before she entered the space program.

____ 31/ More men entered the space program.

____ 32/ Sally and her husband want to have children soon.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ Everyone loves Hong Nhung because she behaves well.

→ Because of _____

34/ Although It rained heavily, we still went to school.

→ Despite _____

35/ His father used to tell him what to do.

→ He used to _____

36/ They said that Gia Hy is the best student in his class.

→ Gia Hy _____

TEST 20

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Tidal waves are the result of an abrupt in the _____ of the Earth.
A. movement water under B. under movement
C. under water movement D. movement underwater
- 2/ In Winter, heating _____ for 50% of own electricity bill.
A. costs B. takes C. occupies D. accounts
- 3/ The kitchen is well-equipped with modern _____.
A. showers B. appliances C. luxuries D. households
- 4/ Foreign tourists should not enter some places of _____.
A. situation B. trip C. worship D. atmosphere
- 5/ They are forced to work from 8 am _____ 5 pm a day, seven days a week.
A. at B. still C. since D. up to
- 6/ It started to rain. _____, we stopped playing tennis.
A. But B. However C. Therefore D. Because
- 7/ UFOs mean _____ flying objects.
A. unable B. unknown C. unidentified D. unimaginable
- 8/ The weather forecast is on. "Can you turn up the volume?" – "_____."
A. I hope so B. That's a good idea.
C. Yes, I think so, too D. You are welcome
- 9/ On Easter day, people _____ on the streets to watch colorful parades.
A. occur B. crowd C. go D. come
- 10/ The _____ tell us what is happening in our city, in our country and in the world.
A. advertisements B. forecasts C. communication D. media

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ My father has started teaching in a small town by the sea ten years ago.
A B C D
- 12/ He used to working full time, but now he is a part-time worker.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Minh nguyet likes _____ to music on the way to school. (listen)
14/ It _____ since last month. (not rain)
15/ Minh Khoa wishes he _____ Part in this activity now. (take)
16/ When I arrived at the camp site, they _____ out the blanket. (lay)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Is Ha Noi _____ from Kuala Lumpur? (differentce)

- 18/ Consumers always want cheap, effective _____. (produce)
 19/ Students sing folk songs _____. (beauty)
 20/ Mr. Pike is a famous stamp _____ in our city. (collect)
 21/ The Vam River was used for years as _____ waste dump. (industry)
 22/ Many chemicals have a _____ effect on the environment. (disaster)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Nowadays, more and more people are changing the (23) _____. They use their televisions. When television was new, we used to turn (24) _____ and watch whatever there was. (25) _____ for us to think it much more enjoyable. But not that it is part of every life. We choose the program we watch much more carefully. We remember that we have many (26) _____ interesting things to do. As we watch (27) _____ program, we want to be sure that we will have a really good picture, with bright colors, and (28) _____ we are really interested, we want really clear sound. Of course, for higher quality, we have to pay more.

- 23/ A. course B. way C. reason D. cause
 24/ A. off B. out C. on D. over
 25/ A. enough B. too C. so D. such
 26/ A. others B. other C. one D. another
 27/ A. less B. little C. fewer D. much
 28/ A. in spite of B. though C. because D. because of

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Ba Long, 15, is reported missing from his school on Nguyen Lam Street. He is 1.6 meter tall and weighs 70 kilos. He has short black hair and a dark complexion. He doesn't wear glasses. He was seen most recently on Sunday morning and was wearing a blue shirt with a dark blue trousers and brown sandals.

- _____ 29/ Ba Long is rather thin.
 _____ 30/ Ba Long is quite short.
 _____ 31/ His hair is short and black.
 _____ 32/ He was seen most recently on Sunday afternoon.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ "Phone him tomorrow.", she said to me on Saturday.

→ She told me _____

34/ Work hard and you will pass the exam.

→ If _____

35/ I've never tasted pleasant before.

→ This is the first time _____

36/ Tai Em and Cong Vinh are very good footballers

→ Tai Em and Cong Vinh _____

TEST 21

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Wearing _____ clothes makes students feel comfortable..
A. ancient B. colorful C. formal D. casual
- 2/ He has known that girl _____ six years.
A. during B. in C. for D. since
- 3/ On National Day there is usually a _____ in Ba Dinh square in Ha Noi.
A. festival B. party C. celebration D. parade
- 4/ The air is _____ polluted by exhaust fume from cars.
A. ultimately B. carefully C. seriously D. politely
- 5/ A(n) _____ is a creature from another world .
A. stranger B. whale C. ghost D. alien
- 6/ Thanh Thao has already been _____ as a representative.
A. nominated B. remembered C. said D. called
- 7/ The word _____ means "big wind" in Chinese.
A. tornado B. typhoon C. tsunami D. hurricane
- 8/ Minh Tri wore a brown silk suit that he _____ himself.
A. produce B. dressed C. preferred D. designed
- 9/ Maryam and Lan are pen pals. They _____ with each other twice a month.
A. separate B. correspond C. comprise D. touch
- 10/ Severe storms are _____ for Monday night.
A. damaged B. missed C. brought D. forecast

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ We are quite free tonight so shall we to go out together
A B C D
- 12/ My pen pal Ruth, that has just won a scholarship , will visit Viet Nam next Summer.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ This letter needs _____ immediately. Will you take care of it? (send)
14/ It's a difficult question. I wish I _____ the answer. (know)
15/ Would you mind _____ the door? (close)
16/ It's an exciting. I _____ It twice already. (see)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ The advantage of living in the countryside is that the air is _____. (pollute)
18/ _____, they were very eager to make a good impression (nature)
19/ The sneakers were very smart, but they were _____. (comfort)
20/ They are planning to protect the forests from _____. (forest)
21/ Thank you very much for your _____ organization. (value)

22/ The next stage in the development of television is _____ TV . (interact)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Everyone wants to reduce pollution. But the pollution (23) _____ is as complicated as it is serious. It is complicated (24) _____ much pollution is caused by things that benefit people. For example, (25) _____ from automobiles causes a large percentage of all air pollution. But the automobile (26) _____ transportation for millions of people. Factories (27) _____ much of material that pollutes air and water, but factories give employment to a large number of people. Thus, to end or greatly reduce pollution immediately, people would have to stop using many things that benefit them. Most of people do not want to do that, of course. But pollution can be (28) _____ reduced in several ways. Scientists and engineers can work to find ways to lessen the amount of pollution that such things as automobiles and factories cause.

- | | | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 23/ A. work | B. problem | C. accident | D. event |
| 24/ A. because | B. so | C. that | D. while |
| 25/ A. exhaust | B. fire | C. gas | D. liquid |
| 26/ A. carries | B. takes | C. affords | D. provides |
| 27/ A. offer | B. bring | C. discharge | D. cause |
| 28/ A. little | B. gradually | C. so | D. only |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

... and so I have watched your program for years and have always enjoyed it. In fact it's one of the few programs which is also suitable for children and I know that many families like ours watch it together. However, last week I was very disappointed and also very angry that no warning was given at the beginning of the program that what was going to be shown was unsuitable for children. It is quite unnecessary to show close-up pictures of people who have been murdered. I know it's not real blood but children don't always realize this and my children were very frightened. There is also no need for people to use all sorts of bad language. Children very quickly copy what they hear and swear words and such like are the very things parents don't want their children to use. Newspapers and news programs are full of all the terrible happenings in the world and I think we can expect television to provide us with an escape from reality. I don't know whether you actually enjoy unpleasant and shocking scenes but since last week I know that I for one will watch the series again and I hope that more viewers like me will feel the same and simply switch off their sets.

_____ 29/ The writer was very upset what she saw last week.

_____ 30/ The writer wants television to offer programs she can watch with her family.

_____ 31/ The writer's family never watch the program again because she thinks it is unsuitable for children.

_____ 32/The writer is trying to warn us about the TV programs.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ This tree won't grow if there is no water

→ Unless _____

34/ Thuan Hieu is a tall boy, so he can reach the ceiling.

→ Thuan Hieu is such _____

35/ "Why don't we buy a teddy bear as a birthday present?"

→ He suggested _____

36/ I think the train will possibly be delayed.

→ The train _____

TEST 22

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Wearing _____ encourages students to be proud of their school..
A. uniforms B. casual clothes C. clothes D. Ao dai
- 2/ Though we live in different districts, we always _____ with each other once every three months.
A. keep in touch B. correspond C. write D. all are correct
- 3/ Ha is sad _____ she gets high marks .
A. though B. in spite of C. because D. so
- 4/ _____ the environment is one of main problems of our government nowadays.
A. Saving B. celebrating C. Warning D. Protecting
- 5/ _____ is called a tropical storm. .
A. Typhoon B. Hurricane C. Cyclone D. all are correct
- 6/ Miss Mai, _____ teaches very well, is a famous teacher.
A. who B. that C. whom D. whose
- 7/ Have you have seen a _____ of the volcano was a terrible disaster.
A. earthquake B. tornadoes C. UFO D. volcanoes
- 8/ What are you doing, Lan? _I'm _____ my pen.
A. turning on B. looking for C. picking up D. wearing out
- 9/ We used to have _____ shout the latest news long time ago.
A. pigeon B. letter C. criers D. all are correct
- 10/ Are you ready to supply more information _____ your English?
A. to B. about C. of D. with

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ Vehicles also account with air pollution in our city.
A B C D
- 12 It is complicated because pollution is caused by things when benefit people.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Ao dai used to _____ in our school many years ago. (wear)
14/ How about _____ exhaust fume . (reduce)
15/ I don't like _____ like that. (follow)
16/ We should practice _____ English in class regularly. (speak)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Loan is not satisfied with her _____ for Christmas. (prepare)
 18/ How can we reduce water _____? (pollute)
 19/ We often go _____ on the weekends. (picnic)
 20/ I had a most _____ experience this morning. (please)
 21/ What would be the most effective means of _____ our products? (advertise)
 22/ TV _____ children to see how people around the world live and think. (able)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Villagers in Mexico, for example, refused to leave their homes even when the scientists told them (23) _____ volcano above their village would erupt. It was because, as they explained, while it was not 100% percent sure that the volcano would (24) _____, It was certain that if they left their homes, thieves would take away everything.

Now volcano (25) _____ are taking a different way to saving lives, by changing the direction of the lava flow with three methods: setting explosives, building walls, and cooling the lava with water.

The most common one is setting explosives. (26) _____ bombs have not worked, explosives on the ground were used (27) _____ in Italy in 1996. Experts were actually able to block a flow of lava that was (28) _____ directly from Mount Etna to villages below.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 23/ A. which | B. that | C. who | D. whom |
| 24/ A. stop | B. continue | C. arrive | D. erupt |
| 25/ A. scientist | B. teachers | C. experts | D. professors |
| 26/ A. Although | B. Despite | C. Because | D. So |
| 27/ A. succeed | B. success | C. successful | D. successfully |
| 28/ A. flowing | B. running | C. reaching | D. going |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

All through the first day of Chinese New Year, I had to lie in bed with my left foot propped up on a pillow. I really felt miserable. Mother put a vase of roses and some of the Chinese New Year delicacies on the small table beside my bed. I realized that she was trying very hard to cheer me up. However, It didn't help one bit. I still felt miserable. I could not wear either of the two new dresses were shattered, as I was unable to join my friends as they went house-visiting. It really put me in a bad mood. I sulked as I watched television programs, or just stared blankly at the walls in my room.

- ____ 29/ The writer had an enjoyable New Year holiday.
 ____ 30/ The writer's mother tried her best to cheer her up.
 ____ 31/ The writer hadn't any chance to try her two new dresses.
 ____ 32/ The writer was able to join her friends to house-visiting.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ He walked to work in about fifteen minutes.

→It _____

34/ There aren't any bars any more here.

→ There _____

35/ Despite having difficulties, I never lose heart.

→ Though _____

36/ He said to us: " Finish what you start."

→He _____

TEST 23

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ We should use banana leaves to _____ food because plastic bags are very hard to dissolve.
A. put B. wrap C. take D. cook
- 2/ I look forward to hearing _____ you.
A. of B. to C. from D. about
- 3/ What have fashion _____ done to modernize the Ao dai?
A. poets B. writers C. musicians D. designers
- 4/ "Hello. You must be Nga?" – " _____ ."
A. That's right I am B. Pleased to meet you.
C. Hello. I'm Nga. D. How do you do?
- 5/ "Well done, Vinh." – " _____ ."
A. Thanks B. The same to you. C. Not at all D. You're welcome.
- 6/ Why is it difficult for us to _____ to the internet?
A. surf B. respond C. suffer D. get access
- 7/ All the _____ were failed in the oral test.
A. examinees B. examiners C. exams D. examinations
- 8/ All the _____ request to set out on time.
A. teachers B. pupils C. picnickers D. players
- 9/ Let's _____ after a hard working week.
A. rest B. relax C. go shopping D. A&B
- 10/ The _____ is the traditional clothing of Japanese women
A. sari B. kimono C. Ao dai D. veil

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ Can you look up the baby when I am out?
A B C D
- 12 He said that he will be there again the day after.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ I hate _____ like that. (look at)
14/ He said he _____ a new job. (just have)
15/ The new bridge _____ next year. (build)
16/ I allow my son _____ late tonight. (come back)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ The week passed _____. (quick)
18/ The honey bee is a very _____ kind of insect (usual)

- 19/ Going to parties can be fun and _____. (enjoy)
 20/ Chales Dickens wote such _____ stories as Oliver Twist and David Copperfield. (forget)
 21/ Do you see the new kind of washing-powder _____ on TV. (advertise)
 22/ Everybody knows the _____ of learning a foreign language. (able)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Books are written to provide knowledge and good books enrich the mind. By putting ourselves under the (23) _____ of superior mind, we improve our mental powers. Through good books we learn that people everywhere are the same, in all ages and (24) _____ all classes. This knowledge improves our love of others and helps us to live in (25) _____ with them. We also understand that the world was made not only for man alone but for every creature that can (26) _____ hunger and thirst, warmth and cold.

Though it may be possible for us to travel throughout the world and see things (27) _____ today, it is not possible for us to see things that happened in the past. But good books help us to see not (28) _____ into the remote regions of the world today but also the world in which our ancestors live.

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 23/ A. feeling | B. understading | C. influence | D. |
| development | | | |
| 24/ A. for | B. in | C. at | D. with |
| 25/ A. peace | B. peaceful | C. quiet | D. quietly |
| 26/ A. have | B. be | C. become | D. feel |
| 27/ A. coming | B. arriving | C. getting | D. happening |
| 28/ A. only | B. just | C. same | D. as |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Radio stories have become a thing of the past because people prefer both to watch and to hear. Radio is now a medium that is used more often in a car than a home. Because music and news are the easiest types of programs to listen to in a car, They are the most common. Radio, in fact, has become the music medium. It provides music for all tastes, from country, western to classic

- _____ 29/ Most people listen to radio programs in their cars.
 _____ 30/ Most radio programming consists of news and music.
 _____ 31/ Radio is now used more often in a home.
 _____ 32/ Radio used to be the music medium.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 33/ In spite of taking a taxi, Thuy still arrived late for the meeting.
 → Though _____

34/ Because of the high cost of visiting Ha Long Bay, There are fewer tourists here this year.

→ Because _____

35/ I haven't heard from her for ages.

→ I lost _____

36/ Those outdoor activities are suitable for young children.

→ Young children should take

TEST 24

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ There may be a lot of precious stones _____ Mars .
A. in B. on C. at D. from
- 2/ When I live with The Brown family in London, I feel _____ a member of their family.
A. as B. such as C. like D. alike
- 3/ Wearing casual clothes makes students feel _____ when they're in their favorite clothes .
A. self-confident B. believable C. happy D. energetic
- 4/ Nowadays the Ao dai is the _____ dress because it's both traditional and fashionable.
A. beautiful B. nice C. modern D. unique
- 5/ What can we do to spend less on _____ ?
A. to light B. lighting C. lit D. light
- 6/ In his speech, he _____ everyone for all their hard work.
A. grateful B. told C. thanked D. sorry
- 7/ _____ I bought you a new car , would you be very happy?
A. When B. As C. Whether D. If
- 8/ Tien borrowed some money _____ a car.
A. to buy B. buys C. buying D. bought
- 9/ _____ are fighting to save our environment.
A. Conserve B. Conservation C. Conservationist D. Conservationists
- 10/ Do you think UFOs really _____ ?
A. exist B. have C. live D. report

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ Nam asked Mai what he can do to help her.
A B C D
- 12 Helen will pass these exams whether she tries to study hard.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ The driver stopped _____ a coffee because he felt sleepy. (have)
14/ Nobody enjoys _____ by other people. . (laugh at)
15/ I remember _____ you before, but I have forgotten your name. (meet)
16/ Why do you keep looking back? Are you afraid of _____ ? (follow)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ What an _____ you have!. (imagine)

- 18/ The hotel is _____ situated in a quiet spot near the river. (beauty)
 19/ Most of his _____ have been known to those who are interested in computer in _____ the world. (invent)
 20/ He's building a high fence around his garden so that the children can play in _____. (safe)
 21/ The fishermen caught fish to eat and drank rain water to stay _____. (live)
 22/ It's _____ to let children develop in the way they want. (importance)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

(23) _____ I was young, I (24) _____ dreamed of a famous scientist. When I was at school, I decided (25) _____ engineering, and then became a millionaire by inventing a wonderful new product (26) _____ would make the world a better place. Unfortunately, I wasn't very good (27) _____ technical subjects. Any time I operate any kind of equipment, (28) _____ terrible happens.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| 23/ A. while | B. When | C. As | D. Although |
| 24/ A. rarely | B. seldom | C. hardly | D. atways |
| 25/ A. to study | B. study | C. studying | D. studied |
| 26/ A. who | B. which | C. whom | D. what |
| 27/ A. in | B. at | C. on | D. about |
| 28/ A. something | B. nothing | C. thing | D. many things |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Marie was born in Poland in 1876. She learnt to read when she was 4 years old. She was intelligent and had an excellent memory. She finished high school when she was only 15 years old. When she grew up, Marie went to Paris to study Mathematics and chemistry at the university. She won the Nobel Prize for physics in 1903 and 8 years later she received the Nobel Prize for Chemistry. Marie Curie died in 1934

- ____ 29/ She finished high school in 1891
 ____ 30/ She studied Mathematics and chemistry at the university in Paris.
 ____ 31/ She won the Nobel Prize for physics when she was 28.
 ____ 32/ Marie Curie died in 1943

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 33/ Mary's sister doesn't cook as well as her mother.
 → Mary's mother is
 better _____
 34/ Singapore has reputation for its cleanliness.
 → Singapore is _____
-

35/ Do you take pride in being a student of Hoang Van Thu High School?

→ Are you

36/ The new toy is exciting to the baby.

→ The baby is

TEST 25

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ I don't like using the internet because it has some _____.
A. benefits B. limitations C. advantages D. conveniences
- 2/ You should watch the news every day. It's very _____.
A. costly B. boring C. informative D. violent
- 3/ How much time do you spent _____ the web every day.
A. using B. posting C. responding D. surfing
- 4/ It _____ every day so far this week.
A. rains B. has been rained C. is raining D. has rained
- 5/ Nobody understands what he says, _____?
A. do they B. don't they C. does it D. doesn't it
- 6/ Many people think chatting on the internet is _____.
A. time-consumed B. consumed- time C. consuming- time D. time-consuming
- 7/ It is easy for everyone to get access _____ the internet .
A. earthquake B. tornadoes C. UFO D. volcanoes
- 8/ They differ _____ each other so much.
A. on B. in C. to D. for
- 9/ people _____ all ages can watch this film.
A. from B. of C. with D. in
- 10/ You like watching sports, don't you? – “ _____.”
A. I'm the opposite. B. I think so. C. Yes, I like. D. No, I hate it.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ We can't swim in this river because of the water is awfully polluted
A B C D
- 12 She has got a new job. You must congratulate her for her success.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ We _____ in this school for three years . (study)
14/ I wish it _____ now . (not rain)
15/ She enjoys _____ to music in her free time. (listen)
16/ A new style of Jeans _____ in the USA last year. (introduce)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Thanks to television people can get the latest _____. (inform)
18/ The internet is still _____ for us. (cost)
19/ _____ of the solar system began in the 19th century. (explore)

20/ The internet has _____ develop and become part of our daily life. (increase)

21/ Everyone needs time for rest and _____. (relax)

22/ The accident was caused by _____ driving. (care)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

The Word “telephone” means hearing the (23) _____ produced at the distance, just as we see distant objects through a “telescope” or we see things happening miles away through “television”. The telephone was (24) _____ more than one hundred years ago by Alexander Graham Bell, and an America. It is now very extensively used everywhere. In Viet Nam, most of the people have their own telephone in their homes. It makes us possible to talk to our friends far away without all the way to their homes.

In actually working it appears to be (25) _____. It has a transmitter into which you speak and a receiver at which you hear, and these two are now (26) _____ in the same small instrument, one at each end. The two persons who want to speak have each an instrument. There is a (27) _____ wire and electric battery by the side of each, or there (28) _____ a common connecting station. It is the electric current that enables the sound vibrations to be produced at the other end, and the person at the end hears the talk of his friend.

23/ A. sounds

B. music

C. films

D. songs

24/ A. done

B. discovered

C. invented

D. made

25/ A. simplify

B. simplicity

C. simply

D. simple

26/ A. combined

B. mixed

C. fixed

D. fitted

27/ A. connected

B. connecting

C. connective

D. connection

28/ A. is

B. are

C. was

D. has been

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

The radio is one of the wonders of modern inventions. It is a novel system of sending news like telephone or telegraph but without wires. Marconi, an Italian scientist invented the radio. In 1896, the first wireless message was sent across Penrith and Weston through apparatus he invented. The receiving sets catch the sounds, which are then broadcast. The more powerful a receiving set is, the greater it can catch broadcast sound from a long distance.

The invention of the wireless or the radio is a wonder in this world. One can know everything instantly through a radio set. Programs from distant countries can be heard promptly. The radio is also a source of amusement and entertainment. Besides, news and messages, there are entertainment programs like music, dialogues and educational items for children.

_____ 29/ The radio was invented by an English scientist.

_____ 30/ The radio is a wonderful invention.

_____ 31/ people can listen to and talk on the radio.

_____ 32/ Children can learn a lot of things from radio.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ Does he get up early in the morning?

→ He gets _____

34/ She began playing the piano six years ago.

→ She has _____

35/ Do you like playing badminton?

→ Are you _____

36/ How long does it take you to do the homework?

→ How long do you _____

TEST 26

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ In winter, heating _____ for 50 percent of our electricity bill.
A. accounts B. costs C. occupies D. takes
- 2/ To save money, we should _____ the amount of energy used in our homes.
A. increase B. leave C. reduce D. stop
- 3/ He fell and hurt himself _____ he was playing volleyball.
A. while B. if C. because D. when
- 4/ I suggest you should _____ the windows to let the sunshine into the house.
A. to open B. opened C. open D. opening
- 5/ She hasn't gone to school _____ she has been sick since Sunday.
A. because B. since C. if D. unless
- 6/ It's raining _____ we can't go out.
A. so B. because C. but D. however
- 7/ It is possible to store solar energy _____ a number of days .
A. in B. of C. for D. from
- 8/ They were bitterly disappointed _____ the result of the game.
A. at B. with C. in D. for
- 9/ When you leave the room, remember to turn all lights and fans _____.
A. on B. up C. down D. off
- 10/ I suggest fixing the dripping faucet. –“ _____.”
A. Yes, please. B. Good idea. C. We will. D. I'm afraid not

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ Mrs. Lien, that teaches you English, is my aunt.
A B C D
- 12 It'd be better if we use banana leaves instead paper or plastic bags to wrap food.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ They _____ penpals for over two years. (be)
14/ Ba wishes he _____ have a new computer. (can)
15/ In the 1960s, many university and college students _____ Jeans. (wear)
16/ My father likes _____ sports. (watch)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Mrs. Smith has _____ provided a picnic lunch for us. (kind)
18/ There is a _____ faucet in your kitchen. (drip)
19/ Drug _____ led to his early death. (depend)
20/ How can we do to keep the environment _____. (pollute)

- 21/ _____ the Ao dai was frequently worn by both men and women. (tradition)
 22/ Some designers _____ the Ao dai by printing lines of poetry on it.. (modern)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Few people now question the reality of global warming and its effects on the world's climate. Many scientists put the blame for recent disasters on the increase (23) _____ the world's temperatures and are convinced that, more than ever before, the Earth is at risk from the forces of the wind, rain, and sun. (24) _____ to them, global warming is making extreme weather events, (25) _____ as hurricanes and droughts, even more severe and (26) _____ sea levels all around the world to rise.

Environmental groups are putting pressure on governments to take actions to reduce the (27) _____ of carbon dioxide which is given off by factories and power plants, thus attacking the problem at its source. They are in favor of more money being spent on research into solar, wind and wave energy devices, which could then replace existing power stations. Some scientists, (28) _____, believe that even if we stopped releasing carbon dioxide and other gases into the atmosphere tomorrow, we should have to wait several hundred years to notice the result.

- 23/ A. at B. in C. by D. to
 24/ A. Concerning B. Depending C. Regarding D.

According

- 25/ A. well B. such C. even D. just
 26/ A. causing B. letting C. damaging D. making
 27/ A. amount B. number C. plenty D. deal
 28/ A. really B. despite C. therefore D. however

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Electricity is the most common form of energy today. In the modern world electricity is very available at the touch of a switch. Electricity has many uses. The most common use of electricity is to provide artificial lighting. In factories, electricity is used to light up the workplace. It is also used to operate air-conditioners, computers and many other machines. Electricity is also used to power the many appliances that we have in our homes. Such appliances include television sets, computers, electric fans, irons and many others. The list is simply endless. Modern man will most probably be lost without electricity.

- ____ 29/ The passage is about a kind of energy.
 ____ 30/ Electricity has a lot of uses.
 ____ 31/ Without electricity, our life will not be affected
 ____ 32/ The appliances depended on electricity are endless.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 33/ Because of their good performance, they won that match.

→Because they _____

34/ My father teaches Math well.

→ My father is _____

35/ There isn't much rain to make the crops better.

→ The crops aren't _____

36/ Why don't you have your hair cut?

→She suggests _____

TEST 27

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ Many people were injured when the building _____.
A. destroyed B. struck C. collapsed D. occurred
- 2/ The _____ of the volcano was a terrible disaster.
A. eruption B. cyclone C. prediction D. shift
- 3/ Let's go, _____?
A. doesn't it B. do we C. will us D. shall we
- 4/ Children _____ are good at home and in school will receive presents from Santa Claus.
A. who B. which C. whom D. whose
- 5/ She suggests _____ on a picnic next Sunday.
A. go B. to go C. going D. should go
- 6/ Adults celebrate Mid-Autumn Festival _____ it is often thought as a festival for children only.
A. because B. although C. however D. therefore
- 7/ Most of the earthquakes in the world occur _____ the Ring of Fire.
A. at B. on C. from D. in
- 8/ Please turn _____ the volume. I can't hear the world news well
A. on B. up C. down D. off
- 9/ "Let's go to the pop concert!" " _____".
A. All right B. We go C. Yes, please D. You're going
- 10/ What do you think of American film?" " _____".
A. Yes, I do B. No, I don't C. I like them D. I think of them very much

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ I am writing for you about my decision.
A B C D
- 12/ She wishes she could speak English fluent.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ How long _____ you _____ her ?. (know)
- 14/ Wearing uniforms encourages students _____ proud of their school . (be)
- 15/ Town criers shouted the latest news as they _____. (walk)
- 16/ Vietnamese people love _____ newspapers and magazines. (read)

Answer:

- 13/ _____ 14/ _____ 15/ _____ 16/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Energy-saving bulbs should be used to save _____. (electric)
- 18/ Is military service _____ in this country? (compel)

19/ Thousands of inhabitants were _____ killed on May 12. (disaster)

20/ Increased traffic _____ widening the roads. (necessity)

21/ They live _____ in a small village (peace)

22/ Women are still struggling for true _____ with men. (equal)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

A gesture is an action that sends a message from one person to another (23) _____ using words. We use gestures to communicate with others. There are some gestures that have completely different meaning depending on when and (24) _____ they are used.

When an American wants (25) _____ that something is OK or good, he raises his hand and make a circle with his thumb and forefinger. The circle sign has only one meaning for him. He might be (26) _____ to learn that in other countries it can mean something very different.

(27) _____ Japan, for instance, it is the gesture (28) _____ money. In France it “zero” or “worthless”. Such differences can lead to all kinds of misunderstanding when foreigners meet. But why is it that the same gesture has so many different meanings?

23/ A. with

B. without

C. don't

D. not

24/ A. place

B. time

C. where

D. way

25/ A. show

B. to show

C. shown

D. showing

26/ A. surprise

B. surprising

C. surprisingly

D. surprised

27/ A. In

B. For

C. From

D. With

28/ A. of

B. against

C. for

D. to

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Vietnam's new Year is officially known as Tet. It begins between January twenty-first and February nineteenth. The exact date changes from year to year. Tet lasts ten days. The first three days are the most important. Vietnamese people believe that what people act during those days will influence the whole year. As a result, they make every effort to avoid arguments and smile as much as possible. Vietnamese people believe that the first person through the door on New Year's Day brings either good or bad luck. Children receive lucky money as they do in other countries

_____ 29/ Tet occurs in late January or early February.

_____ 30/ There are two weeks for Lunar New Year.

_____ 31/ People should not argue with each other at Tet.

_____ 32/ The first visitor on New Year's Day brings good or bad luck.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ They haven't decided the exact time of the match yet.

→ The exact time _____

34/ It was after midnight, but we did not feel tired

→ Although _____

35/ They stayed in a very luxurious hotel last summer.

→ The hotel _____

36/ The last time they played tennis was two years ago.

→ They haven't _____

TEST 28

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ The building was totally _____ in the fire .
A. destroyed B. repaired C. collapsed D. broken
- 2/ _____ are funnel-shaped storms which pass overland below a thunderstorm.
A. Earthquakes B. Volcanoes C. Typhoons D. tornadoes
- 3/ You never go to school late, _____ ?
A. are you B. aren't you C. do you D. don't you
- 4/ Do you know the student _____ on that bench?
A. sits B. sitting C. sat D. who sitting
- 5/ They left early _____ the show was boring ?
A. because B. although C. so D. but
- 6/ I wish the entrance examination _____ easier .
A. is B. are C. were D. can be
- 7/ We sheltered _____ the rain in the doorway .
A. for B. from C. under D. in
- 8/ people use the internet _____ many different purposes.
A. on B. in C. with D. for
- 9/ "Thank you very much!" – " _____ ."
A. Of course. B. Indeed. C. Not at all. D. Nothing
- 10/ "I'm afraid I've broken your ruler." – " _____ ."
A. Don't mention it. B. Not at all . C. It's the same. D. Don't worry about it.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ A lot of new schools were built recently.
A B C D
- 12 / Environmental pollution is one of the most serious problems faced mankind today.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/ _____ 12/ _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ Mr. Green always _____ to work by car last year . (go)
14/ She wishes her parents _____ here now . (be)
15/ This magazine _____ widely _____ by both teenagers and adults. (read)
16/ If you study hard, you _____ the final exam. (pass)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Most accidents can be avoided if people pay more _____. (attend)
18/ The fans were extremely _____ because their team lost. (appoint)
19/ Ha Long Bay attracts large numbers of _____. (sightsee)

20/ Going abroad for studying is becoming _____ popular nowadays. (increase)

21/ She enjoys _____ with her classmates. (picnic)

22/ Her parents always _____ her to study harder. (courage)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Are you looking for a cheap, clean, (23) _____ source of power that doesn't cause (24) _____ or waste natural resources? Look no further than solar energy from the sun. At present, most of our electricity comes from the use of coal, gas, oil, or nuclear power. This power could be (25) _____ by the sun. One percent of the solar energy that reaches the Earth is enough to provide power for the total population. Many countries are already using solar energy. Solar panels are placed on the (26) _____ of a house and the sun's energy is used to heat water. The energy can be stored for a number of days, (27) _____ on cloudy days you can use solar energy too. Sweden has an advanced solar energy program. There, all buildings will be heated by solar energy and cars will use solar power (28) _____ of gas by theyear 2015..

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 23/ A. old | B. effective | C. electric | D. easy |
| 24/ A. garbage | B. energy | C. electricity | D. pollution |
| 25/ A. provided | B. prevented | C. polluted | D. reduced |
| 26/ A. floor | B. roof | C. side | D. wall |
| 27/ A. because | B. but | C. if | D. so |
| 28/ A. instead | B. except | C. addition | D. because |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Zamenhof invented new language called Esperanto to improve understanding between people of different countries. He show Esperanto to his frienfs to find out what they thought about it. Later in the same year he went to study at a university in Moscow. He wanted to improve Esperanto. Zamenhof's friends then worked hard to spread the new language. They tried to persuade schools throughout the world to teach it. However, only a few people today speak Esperanto because more and more people use English as a foreign language.

- _____ 29/ Esperanto is a new language.
_____ 30/ Zamenhof went to Moscow to improve Esperanto.
_____ 31/ His friends help him to spread Esperanto.
_____ 32/ More and more people use Esperanto today.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ I think you should apply for that job.

→ If _____

34/ Because of her carelessness, Lan broke the glass

→ Because Lan _____

35/ BKAV is a program. Its performance is really good.

→ The program _____

36/ They stopped going out with each other two years ago.

→ They haven't _____

TEST 29

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

- 1/ A disastrous earthquake _____ Tu Xuyen in China last may.
A. collapsed B. struck C. occurred D. erupted
- 2/ This movie was _____ for an Oscar .
A. nominated B. recognized C. accepted D. called
- 3/ Nobody can deny the benefits of the Internet in our life, _____ ?
A. can he B. can't he C. can't they D. can they
- 4/ Lan wishes she _____ Malaysia next summer vacation.
A. visited B. can visit C. could visit D. will visit
- 5 The printer/ _____ has been repaired looks OK.
A. who B. which C. whose D. where
- 6/ The weather was bad _____ we didn't go on a picnic .
A. although B. because C. but D. so
- 7/ City-dwellers can easily get access _____ the internet nowadays.
A. on B. of C. to D. in
- 8/ Young children receive chocolate or sugar eggs _____ Easter day.
A. at B. on C. in D. for
- 9/ " Happy New Year." – " _____."
A. Happy New Year B. Of course C. You, too D. The same to you.
- 10/ – " I suggest going to the seaside on the weekend ." – " _____."
A. That's a fine day. B. That's a good idea. C. That's a trip. D. That's a reason.

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____
6/ _____ 7/ _____ 8/ _____ 9/ _____ 10/ _____

(11-12) Choose the underlined word or phrase(A,B,C, or D) that needs correcting:

- 11/ If you go to a language school, you should try speaking English as much as possible.
A B C D
- 12 We can stop adding on the problem while scientists look for the answers.
A B C D

Answer:

- 11/** _____ **12/** _____

(13-16) Use the correct tense or form of the verbs in parentheses.

- 13/ We _____ English for four years . (learn)
14/ I wish I _____ a good time tomorrow . (have)
15/ Do you enjoy _____ on the internet. (chat)
16/ malaysia _____ into two regions. (divide)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____

17-22) Use the correct form of the words in parentheses:

- 17/ Today there is a meeting of local _____. (conserve)
18/ The problem, _____ to say, is the cost involved. (need)

- 19/ The use of light and dark _____ good and evil. (symbol)
 20/ They put an _____ in the newspaper to sell their house. (advertise)
 21/ She likes living _____ in a village . (peace)
 22/ The hotel is _____ located far from the downtown area. (convenience)

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

There are a lot of things you should follow to be a welcome guest in America. When you are (23) _____ to have dinner at your friend's house, it's necessary to bring a small present. Floors are always nice; or you may bring a bottle of (24) _____ if you know that your friend likes drinking.

You are expected to arrive for dinner (25) _____ Time or just a few minutes late. Don't get there early. If you are going to be more than fifteen minutes late, you should call and tell them.

Try to relax and enjoy yourself (26) _____ The dinner table. If you don't know about choosing the (27) _____ fork or knife, just watch the other people, and follow them. If you still have no idea of what to do, ask the person next to you.

When it comes to the food, If you like it, say so. They are looking forward to hearing your compliments. Of course, you will thank them to the meal and for their kindness. It is also a good idea to send a (28) _____ note the day after..

- 23/ A. made B. forced C. demanded D. invited
 24/ A. juice B. wine C. lemonade D. Coke
 25/ A. at B. by C. on D. for
 26/ A. on B. at C. to D. with
 27/ A. big B. new C. main D. right
 28/ A. goodbye B. welcome C. thank you D. message

Answer:

- 1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Good evening, Ladies and gentlemen. My name is Professor Roberts and tonight I'm going to tell you how to save energy in your house. Most of us use too much energy. You can reduce this amount by: using evergy-saving bubs, using solar energy, turning off unnecessary lights, preparing food before turning on the stove. If you follow these simple rules, not only you save energy but also the environment will be cleaner.

- _____ 29/ The meeting happens in the afternoon.
 _____ 30/ There are many children in the room.
 _____ 31/ The speaker gives four simple rules.
 _____ 32/ According to the speaker, energy will be saved.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

- 33/ About thirty million people are watching this program.

→ This program _____

34/ You are tired because you often stay up late.

→ If you _____

35/ The students are working in a laboratory with a lot of chemicals.

→ The laboratory _____

36/ The last time I saw him was two days ago.

→ I haven't _____

TEST 30

(1-10) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in each sentence:

20/ We think that Mother's Day should be celebrated . (nation)

- 21/The _____ asked me to go in right away. (examine)
 22/The _____ tour of HCM City is very interesting. (sightsee)

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(23-28) Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space in the following passage:

Thuy's grandma likes watching the weather forecast on TV. The weather in Ha Noi is often mild. The (23) _____ in Ha Noi are often between 26°C and 30°C. However, they are much lower (24) _____ December and February. Ho Chi Minh often (25) _____ higher temperatures than Ha Noi and Hue. Thunderstorms, (26) _____ lightning and heavy rains, often take place along the south-central coast or over the central (27) _____. The Cuu Long Delta experiences sunny weather almost all the year round. However, in this area, There are sometimes heavy rain and floods (28) _____ cause a lot of damage to the crops. .

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| 23/ A. news | B. places | C. weathers | D. temperatures |
| 24/ A. between | B. both | C. in | D. either |
| 25/ A. have | B. expect | C. experiences | D. happens |
| 26/ A. with | B. for | C. have | D. both |
| 27/ A. areas | B. coast | C. delta | D. highlands |
| 28/ A. it | B. they | C. that | D. to |

Answer:

1/ _____ 2/ _____ 3/ _____ 4/ _____ 5/ _____ 6/ _____

(29-32) Read the dialogue and then decide whether the statements that follow are true or false. Write True or False in your answersheet:

Was Christopher Columbus the first to come to America? Was Leif Ericsson? In fact, Columbus wasn't the first, and Ericsson wasn't either. People from Northern Asia came to America about thirty thousand years before anyone else. Today, We call these people Native Americans, or Indians.

The Indians came to America because the weather began to change. Northern Asia became very cold. Everything froze. They had to move or die. The first Europeans travelled to America in sailboats but there were no sailboats thirty thousand years ago. How did the first Indians come to America? They walked.

- ____ 29/ Columbus was the first to come to America.
 ____ 30/ Columbus discovered America first.
 ____ 31/ Native Americans are called Indians.
 ____ 32/ The first Indians sailed to America.

(33-36) Rewrite the sentences so that they are nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before them.

33/ They have painted their house blue and white.

→ Their house _____

34/ Lan is the best student in our class.

→ Nobody _____

35/ We are studying in a very large classroom now.

→ The classroom _____

36/ We haven't had a party last Christmas

→The last time

TEST 31

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

1. She (leave) school last year. Since then she (work) ... as a waitress at a local pub.
2. They felt tired and hungry, so they (sit) down under a tree and (rest) for lunch.
3. Let's (get) the house (clear) up before he arrives.
4. Last year we (install) ordinary light bulbs in our house, but now we (use) energy-saving ones.
5. A: In your places, I (a. go) by air.
B: If I (b. have) enough money, I (c. take) your advice.

II. Multiple choices:

1. You will not succeed working hard.
a. unless b. without c. if d. although
2. It was raining very so I took my umbrella.
a. wet b. badly c. hard d. firmly
3. I do that if I were you.
a. won't b. shan't c. wouldn't d. don't
4. You may borrow as many books as you like provided you show them to is at the desk.
a. who b. whom c. whoever d. which
5. I wish you stop interrupting me whenever I speak.
a. did b. would c. might d. will
6. I wish I more about the logistics of the expedition.
a. would know b. knew c. know d. can know
7. The little girl when she fell.
a. hurt himself b. hurt herself c. has hurt d. hurt
8. Listen to what I am saying,?
a. don't you b. do you c. did you d. will you
9. this medicine, and you'll be well again.
a. Have b. Drink c. Eat d. Take
10. Yoko feels again after her illness but she still cannot work
a. strong/ hardly b. strongly/ hard c. strongly/ hardly d. strong/ hard

III. Sound:

1. a. pull b. erupt c. trust d. thunder e. junkyard
2. a. mineral b. tidal c. sight d. describe e. divide
3. a. exist b. public c. despite d. mineral
4. a. chopstick b. charity c. children d. Christmas
5. a. sound b. touch c. down d. account

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. The story was very interesting to me.
I was
2. Your writing is so small that I can't read it.
Your writing is not
3. Learning English is necessary.
It is
4. We will go there unless it rains.
If it
5. The man couldn't speak. He was so surprised.

The man was too_____.

TEST 32

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

A. -John (1. lose) his job last month and since then he (2. be) out of work.

- Do you know why he (3. lose) his job?

- Because he (4. be) very rude to his boss.

B. Yesterday morning, when I (1. arrive) at the airport, Sophie (2. wait) for me.

She (3. wear) a pink dress and (4. look) very pretty.

II. Multiple choices:

1. Mark Twain was born in Missouri _____ (on / for / in) 1835.

2. Fresh air is _____ (of / about / in) great use to our health.

3. He won't pass the exam _____ (if / unless / or) he works hard.

4. My father often goes to church _____ (with/ at / on) Sundays.

5. Surfing is one way _____ (of / at/ on) spending free time in Australia.

6. They are the children _____ (whose / who / whom) won the match yesterday.

7. Tom has been living here _____ (for/since/ in) six years.

8. We would go camping _____ (although/ if / but) the weather were fine.

III. Sound:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. A. <u>sound</u> | B. <u>touch</u> | C. <u>down</u> | D. <u>account</u> |
| 2. A. <u>design</u> | B. <u>preserve</u> | C. <u>basic</u> | D. <u>physical</u> |
| 3. A. <u>occupation</u> | B. <u>occasion</u> | C. <u>shake</u> | D. <u>miraculous</u> |
| 4. A. <u>concerned</u> | B. <u>received</u> | C. <u>attached</u> | D. <u>concealed</u> |
| 5. A. <u>teacher</u> | B. <u>clear</u> | C. <u>reason</u> | D. <u>mean</u> |

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. The remark was so unexpected that she didn't know what to say.

It was

2. You're the worst guitarist in the world.

No one

3. It was a waste of time writing that letter.

I needn't

4. "Let's check everything once more," said the man in chief.

The man in chief suggested

5. Although the fish appears to be harmless, it is quite dangerous.

Contrary

6. The students really appreciate the teacher's sense of humor.

What

7. It is acknowledged that Vietnam had a complete control over SARS from a very early stage of the epidemic.

Vietnam is

8. He didn't remember anything about it, and neither did she.

He forgot

9. We couldn't have managed it if our father hadn't encouraged us.

If it

10. I wish I had applied for that job.

It is a

TEST 33

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

1. I'm sorry. I (not finish)this work yet.
2. Poems as well as play (write) by William Shakespeare.
3. How many times you (be) to Van Mieu?
4. They like (chat) They use the Internet very often.
5. I (have) a phone call while I (surf) the wed yesterday.

II. Multiple choice:

1. In recent years, more and more people _____ for things with credit cards.
A. pay B. paid C. are paying D. have been paying
2. What people _____ Benetton stores is that the quality is always high.
A. like B. like very much C. like about D. like a lot
3. Paolo would like to _____ by the time he is 40.
A. travel B. be traveling C. be going to travel D. have traveled
4. Poverty is a problem in many cities _____ whole families can only afford to live in one room.
A. when B. where C. even D. if
5. The world would be a better place if everyone showed _____ cooperation as John.
A. as much B. so much C. too much D. much
6. He turned on the TV, _____ I thought was rather surprising.
A. and B. so C. that D. which
7. My car would not start, _____ Jenny's started immediately.
A. whereas B. though C. however D. nevertheless
8. They stayed for hours, which I was very _____.
A. annoyed B. annoyed about C. annoying D. annoying me
9. That was a very strange question _____.
A. you ask B. you are asking C. for asking D. to ask
10. _____ a movie to be entertaining, it has to have an interesting story.
A. So that B. In order that C. In order for D. In order to

III. Sound:

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a. <u>gar</u> bage | b. stand <u>ar</u> d | c. sol <u>ar</u> | d. lun <u>ar</u> |
| 2. a. cover <u>ed</u> | b. install <u>ed</u> | c. describ <u>ed</u> | d. decorat <u>ed</u> |
| 3. a. <u>ch</u> opstick | b. <u>ch</u> arity | c. <u>ch</u> ildren | d. <u>Ch</u> ristmas |
| 4. a. cele <u>b</u> rate | b. plum <u>b</u> er | c. <u>b</u> ulb | d. <u>b</u> lanket |
| 5. a. en <u>er</u> gy | b. <u>g</u> enerous | c. categor <u>y</u> | d. suggest |

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. Would you please give me a hand?
Would you mind _____ ?
2. I can't understand him because he speaks so quickly.
If he didn't _____ .
3. Although he took a taxi, he arrived late for the concert.
In spite of _____ .
4. The suitcase is so heavy that I can't carry it.
It is such _____ .
5. People say that he is an excellent footballer.
He is _____ .

TEST 34

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

1. If he saves up, he soon (be able) to afford a new car.
2. What a mess! Duc' toys (not put) away.
3. If you feel like (stay) with us, just send us a fax.
4. My sister and I (stay) at our grandparents when we (meet) our great grand aunt for the first time.

II. Multiple choice:

1. He the office when I arrived.
a. was leaving b. has left c. should leave d. leaves
2. He tried to prevent the cat running into the road.
a. to b. from c. against d. for
3. Listen to what I am saying,?
a. don't you b. do you c. did you d. will you
4. The pencil I write is made in China.
a. with which b. by which c. which d. that
5. I'd rather you ... at home tonight.
a. stay b. to stay c. stayed d. staying
6. These houses.....100 years ago.
a. are built b. built c. were built d. build
7. My family has decided..... Da Lat in the summer.
a. to visit b. visit c. visited d. visits
8. If he hard, he will fail the final exam.
a. works b. doesn't work c. didn't work d. worked
9. I don't know how to drive this car. I wish I it.
a. could drive b. drive c. can d. will drive
10. How is your house from here?
a. many b. much c. long d. far
11. He thinks we've invited too many guests, but I say the more the ____.
A. nicer B. happier C. merrier D. greater
12. John has taken ____ swimming as he wants to keep fit.
A. up B. on C. in D. off
13. You smell awful! It's about time you ____ a bath.
A. have B. will have C. had D. to have
14. Lack of funds prevented him ____ with his studies.
A. to continue B. with continuing C. continue D. from continuing
15. Is she a friend of ____ ?
A. yours B. you C. your D. you're

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. Barbara cooks better than Mike does.
Mike doesn't
2. She asked, "How many Japanese students are there in your class, Tom?"
She asked Tom
3. Julia has been working for this company for six years.
Julia started
4. I don't find it difficult to get up early in the morning.
I am used
5. Larry didn't buy the shirt because she didn't have enough money.

If Larry

TEST 35

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

1. Viet Nam(be) a country which exports a lot of rice.
2. The house where the dead man was found is being guarded by the police to prevent it from (enter)
3. Mrs. Parker (be) an English teacher for twenty-nine years. She first (start) teaching English at a small school in the countryside. After (teach) there for ten years, she (move)..... to a big city.
4. They have lived in that house since it (build)
5. Mary (work) with her own computer when she was a student at university.

II. Multiple choice:

1. He was offered the job his qualifications were poor.
a. despite b. even though c. in spite d. whereas
2. It was raining very so I took my umbrella.
a. wet b. badly c. hard d. firmly
3. Hurry up or you'll be late _____ school.
A. on B. in C. to D. for
4. May I introduce you _____ Mrs. Brown?
A. for B. with C. to D. of
5. _____ the students in my class enjoy taking part in social activities.
A. Most of B. Most C. Many D. The number of
6. He's always busy. He has _____ time to relax.
A. much B. little C. a little D. plenty of
7. Don't be afraid. This snake is _____.
A. harm B. harmful C. harmless D. unharmed
8. Fortunately, the plane landed _____ after the violent storm.
A. safe B. safely C. unsafe D. safety
9. During his _____, his family lived in the United States.
A. child B. childish C. childlike D. childhood
10. She did the job _____.
A. succeed B. successful C. successfully D. unsuccessful

III. Sound:

1. A. equality B. difficulty C. simplicity D. discovery
2. A. tenant B. common C. rubbish D. machine
3. A. animal B. bacteria C. habitat D. pyramid
4. A. writer B. teacher C. builder D. career
5. A. company B. atmosphere C. customer D. employment

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. Jack London/ life and writings/ represent/ American/ love/adventure
.....
2. Jack London/ born / San Francisco/ 1876
.....
3. He/ quit/ school/ fourteen/ become/ sailor
.....
4. He/ travel/ good/ deal/ during/ short/ lifetime
.....
5. He/ travel/ many/ place/ Europe/ United States/ Far East
.....

TEST 36

I. Give the correct form of verbs given

1. Many buildings in our city (heat) by solar energy in 2050.
2. My brother prefers (play) foot ball to watching it.
3. My friends (wait) for me when I got to the stadium.
4. Nothing (do) since he moved here.
5. To avoid (attack) again, the millionaire hired some guards.

II. Multiple choices:

Mary had to go to New York last week, but she almost 1 (miss) the plane. She 2 (stand) in the queue at the check-in desk when she suddenly 3 (realize) that she 4 (leave) her passport at home. Fortunately, she 5 (not/live) very far from the airport, so she 6 (have) time to take a taxi home to get it.

1. A. missed B. was missing C. had missed D. had been missing
2. A. stood B. had stood C. was standing D. had been standing
3. A. was realizing B. realized C. had realized D. would realize
4. A. was leaving B. left C. had left D. would leave
5. A. hadn't lived B. hasn't lived C. isn't living D. doesn't live
6. A. has B. had C. had had D. has had
7. May I introduce you _____ Mrs. Brown?
A. for B. with C. to D. of
8. Fortunately, the plane landed _____ after the violent storm.
A. safe B. safely C. unsafe D. safety
9. We set off early _____ we wouldn't get stuck in the traffic.
A. because B. so that C. although D. in case
10. He felt _____ with the results of his exam.
A. disappointing B. disappointed C. disappointedly D. disappointment

III. True or false?

Air pollution is a serious problem in many cities. Motor vehicles, factories and other sources create so much air pollution that it may hang in the air like dirty fog. Air pollution threatens the health of the people who live in cities. City wastes cause water pollution when they are poured into the waterways. These wastes kill fish and make some areas unfit for swimming. In addition, many large cities have difficulties in disposing of their garbage. The amount of garbage grows each year, but places to put it are quickly filling up. Citizens, governments, industries, scientists, and business people must work together in different ways to gradually reduce pollution. For example, most cities have introduced recycling programmes.

- ☐ 1. Motor vehicles and factories are among some sources of air pollution.
- ☐ 2. Air pollution doesn't endanger people's health in some cities.
- ☐ 3. Air pollution is the only problem of the environment mentioned in this passage.
- ☐ 4. Garbage disposal is a problem in many large cities.
- ☐ 5. Everyone must cooperate to reduce pollution.
- ☐ 6. We can reduce pollution by recycling programmes only.

IV. Rewrite the following sentences:

1. In spite of taking a taxi, he arrived late for the meeting.
- Even though _____ .
2. It is such a heavy box that I can't carry it.
- The box is _____ .
3. He is said to be an excellent footballer.

- People say that _____ .

TEST 37

I: Give the correct form of verbs in brackets:

1. Listen to these students! What language they (speak)
2. What you (do) If you had a lot of money?
3. Did you advise Jane (join) in the Vietnamese speaking contest?
4. Who (carry) your bag when you climb Mount Phanxipang?
5. In Viet Nam, it (not snow) in winter except for Sa Pa and Lang Son.
6. We (always/ make) to work hard by our parents.
7. Their grandparents prefer (watch) basketball to (play) it.
8. My friends (wait) for me when I got to the stadium.
9. Nothing (do) since he moved here.
10. To avoid (attack) again, the millionaire hired some guards.

II Choose the best answer:

1. When a dictionary, you need to be able to understand the symbols and the abbreviations it contains.
a. using b. having used c. to use d. use
2. How can I know book is yours? They are so alike.
a. what b. which c. this d. the
3. Paul brings the money for lunch, we'll go right down the cafeteria.
a. Since b. Now that c. As soon as d. Until
4. If I you, I some rest before the game tomorrow.
a. am/will take b. was/ would take c. would be/ would take d. were/ would take
5. You've never been to Nha Trang,?
a. Have you b. haven't you c. you have d. you haven't
6. She will visit us as soon as she arrives Thai nguyen City.
a. at b. in c. on d. to
7. The smaller the room is, the furniture it needs.
a. fewer b. smaller c. less d. more
8. Who is the of the three girls?
a. pretty b. prettier c. more pretty d. prettiest
9. The secretary to I talked didn't know where the meeting was.
a. whom b. which c. that d. who
10. I have to be present at eight o'clock and so
a. are you b. do you c. have you d. you do

III Combine these pairs of sentences, using the cue words:

1. The road was very busy. We couldn't drive fast. (so)
.....
2. The woman seems very lonely. Her husband and children are away.(whose)
.....
3. I recently went back to the school. I studied at that school.(where)
.....
4. The coffee was very bitter. My wife couldn't drink it.(too)
.....

IV. Sound:

- | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1 A. <u>hear</u> | B. <u>clear</u> | C. <u>bear</u> | D. <u>ear</u> |
| 2 A. <u>heat</u> | B. <u>great</u> | C. <u>beat</u> | D. <u>beak</u> |
| 3 A. <u>blood</u> | B. <u>pool</u> | C. <u>food</u> | D. <u>tool</u> |
| 4 A. <u>university</u> | B. <u>unique</u> | C. <u>unit</u> | D. <u>undo</u> |

5 A. mouse

B. could

C. would

D. put

TEST 38

I. Read, then answer the questions below

Mozart, who was born on January 27, 1756 in the Austrian city of Salzburg, was neither the first nor the last child prodigy, but he was certainly the greatest. He was born into a moderately prosperous family where his unmatched musical genius made itself known extremely early. Mozart began learning to play the harpsichord at three and his earliest known work was composed in 1761 when he was five, the age at which he also first appeared in public. From the age of six, when his father took him on the first foreign tour, Mozart toured the courts and musical centres of Austria, Germany, France, England, Holland, Switzerland and Italy. It has been calculated that Mozart spent almost a third of his short life - he died at the age of 35 - travelling. As Mozart matured, he continued to tour and give concerts. Mozart also wrote a lot of operas. His first opera, *Mitridate, Re di Ponto*, was performed in Milan when he was 14, and it was the first of many successes in the theatre.

1. How rich was Mozart's family?
.....
2. When did he take the first step into the world of music as a composer?
.....
3. What did he do on his first tour to some major European countries?
.....
4. Why is it possible to name Mozart "A travelling composer"?
.....
- 5 What expression in the passage means "an exceptionally clever child"?
.....

II. Give the correct form of the words given:

6. The duty of the police is the _____ of law and order. (MAINTAIN)
.....
7. Our tomatoes are _____ nicely; they'll be ready to eat in about a week. (RIPE)
.....
8. Look at this picture of Bill and his father - you can see the _____ clearly, can't you?
(LIKE)
9. He said 'Good morning' in a most _____ way. (FRIEND)
10. Playing for the national team for the first time was an _____ experience for Hong Son.
(FORGET)
11. 'This is not a good essay,' said the lecturer. 'I find your arguments _____'.
(CONVINCE)
12. It's a lovely old house, I agree, but can we afford to it? (MODERN)
13. George and I have been friends since _____: he used to live next door.
(CHILD)
14. In winter it is important for farmers to provide food and _____ for their animals.
(WARM)
15. Pele _____ Ronaldo to take part in 2002 World Cup. (COURAGE)

III. Rewrite:

1. It's common knowledge that he has been in prison several times.
He is known
2. I regret not paying much attention to the lecture.
I wish

TEST 39

I. Write:

1. 1897/ Jack London/ 21/ year/ old/ gold/ discover/
Alaska
2. He/ answer/ call/
adventure
3. He/ take/ part/ famous/ 'gold
rush'
4. experiences/ wild/ northern country/ provide/ material/ many/ later/ stories/
novels
5. best-known/ novels/ include/ *The Call of the Wild*/ *The Sea-
Wolf*

II. Multiple choices:

1. What beautiful eyes _____!
A. does she have B. she has C. has she D. she doesn't have
2. Make exercise a part of your daily _____.
A. regularity B. chore C. routine D. frequency
3. _____ the storm, the ship couldn't reach its destination on time.
A. In case of B. In spite of C. Because of D. But for
4. He completely _____ with what I said.
A. accepted B. complained C. agreed D. argued
5. I finished my homework a few days ahead _____ the deadline.
A. of B. to C. by D. at
6. He hurried _____ he wouldn't be late for class.
A. since B. as if C. unless D. so that
7. If she _____ rich, she would travel around the world.
A. would be B. is C. has been D. were
8. Mary was the last applicant _____.
A. to be interviewed B. to be interviewing C. to interview D. to have interviewed
9. Argentina _____ Mexico by one goal to nil in the match.
A. beat B. scored C. won D. knocked
10. There should be no discrimination on _____ of sex, race or religion.
A. fields B. places C. areas D. grounds
11. The cat was _____ to wait for the mouse to come out of its hole.
A. patient enough B. so patient C. enough patient D. too patient
12. I can't find my purse anywhere; I must _____ it at the cinema.
A. leave B. have left C. be leaving D. have been leaving

III. Complete each of the following sentences by choosing the best option

1. English belongs (**from** / **to** / **on**) those who use it.
2. Clean air provides us (**for** / **at** / **with**) a healthy supply of oxygen.
3. My brother is very interested (**in** / **at** / **with**) chess but he is not very good at it.
4. I don't think he was present (**about** / **in** / **at**) the meeting yesterday.
5. Are you serious (**for** / **about** / **with**) learning to be an architect?
6. She has become very famous (**for** / **at** / **on**) her novels.
7. My father often goes to church _____ (**with** / **at** / **on**) Sundays.
8. Surfing is one way _____ (**of** / **at** / **on**) spending free time in Australia.

TEST 40

Multiple choices:

1. _____ of the workers has his own work.
A. Every B. Each C. Other D. All
2. The numbers add _____ to 70.
A. off B. up C. in D. out
3. The equipment in our office needs _____.
A. moderner B. modernizing C. modernized D. modernization
4. He felt _____ when he failed the exams the second time.
A. discouraged B. annoyed C. undecided D. determined
5. I have bought a present for my mother, and now I need some _____.
A. paper wrapper B. wrap paper C. wrapped paper D. wrapping paper
6. Computer is one of the most important _____ of the 20th century.
A. inventing B. inventories C. inventions D. inventors
7. If they are not careful with their accounts, their business will go _____.
A. poor B. bankrupt C. penniless D. broken
8. It was really kind _____ you to help those poor people.
A. by B. of C. at D. to
9. Do you know _____?
A. what wrong was it with B. what's wrong with it
C. what wrong was with it D. what wrong is it with
10. If you had taken my advice, you _____ in such difficulties.
A. won't be B. hadn't been C. wouldn't be D. wouldn't have been
11. Hair colour is one of _____ characteristics to be used in identifying people.
A. the most obviously B. most obvious
C. obviously the most D. the most obvious
12. I would appreciate it _____ what I have told you a secret.
A. you can keep B. that you kept C. you will keep D. if you kept
13. My cat would not have bitten the toy fish _____ it was made of rubber.
A. if she has known B. if she should know
C. had she known D. if she knew
14. I wish I hadn't said it. If only I could _____.
A. turn the clock round B. turn the clock down
C. turn the clock back D. turn the clock forward
15. _____, the results couldn't be better.
A. No matter what he tried hard B. No matter how hard he tried
C. Although very hard he tried D. Despite how hard he tried
16. He gave me his personal _____ that his draft would be ready by Friday.
A. endurance B. insurance C. assurance D. ensurance
17. They will stay there for some days if the weather _____ fine.
A. would be B. was C. is D. will be
18. Many people like the slow _____ of life in the countryside.
A. step B. pace C. speed D. space
19. I am used to _____ by plane.
A. travel B. to travel C. travelled D. travelling
20. There are a lot of _____ jobs in this company.

A. attractive

B. attracted

C. attract

D. attraction

TEST 41**I. Read, then choose the best answer (A,B,C or D) to complete the gap"**

he next generation of telephone users will probably laugh (1)_____ we explain how we used to stand next to a wall in the kitchen to (2)_____ a phone call. Mobile communications, already highly advanced compared with a decade ago, will completely change communications in the next few years. (3)_____ there are millions of people using mobile phones, most people know (4)_____ about the mobile telecommunications industry and its technology. There are three types of mobile phone. These are hand portables, pocket-sized hand portables and transportables. The smallest and most popular are the pocket-sized hand portables. These work on rechargeable batteries, which allow an (5)_____ of up to 80 minutes' conversation. Mobiles that are fitted permanently in a vehicle do not (6)_____ on separate batteries. They require an external aerial on the vehicle. This can mean a stronger signal with clearer (7)_____. Transportation has a high power capability and can be used (8)_____ anywhere. They come with powerful battery packs for longer, continuous use and may also be put (9)_____ a vehicle, using its electrics. They (10)_____ to be bulkier than hand portables.

1. A. unless B. when C. while D. whether
2. A. make B. give C. take D. do
3. A. In addition B. Because C. As a result D. Although
4. A. little B. some C. few D. lots
5. A. amount B. account C. activity D. average
6. A. rely B. create C. carry D. insist
7. A. wave B. letter C. speech D. speed
8. A. mostly B. hardly C. most D. almost
9. A. on with B. into C. up with D. in to
10. A. used B. have C. tend D. are

II. Multiple choices: Which one is the same as the root?

- 1: "Leave my house now or I'll call the police!" shouted the lady to the man.
 - A. The lady threatened to call the police if the man didn't leave her house.
 - B. The lady said that she would call the police if the man didn't leave her house.
 - C. The lady told the man that she would call the police if he didn't leave her house.
 - D. The lady informed the man that she would call the police if he didn't leave her house.
- 2: He last had his eyes tested ten months ago.
 - A. He had tested his eyes ten months before.
 - B. He had not tested his eyes for ten months then.
 - C. He hasn't had his eyes tested for ten months.
 - D. He didn't have any test on his eyes in ten months.
- 3: "You should have finished the report by now," John told his secretary.
 - A. John reproached his secretary for not having finished the report.
 - B. John said that his secretary had not finished the report.
 - C. John reminded his secretary of finishing the report on time.
 - D. John scolded his secretary for not having finished the report.
- 4: "If I were you, I would take the job," said my room-mate.
 - A. My room-mate was thinking about taking the job.
 - B. My room-mate advised me to take the job.
 - C. My room-mate introduced the idea of taking the job to me.

D. My room-mate insisted on taking the job for me.

TEST 42

II. Multiple choices: Which one is the same as the root?

1. "It's too stuffy in this room, isn't it?" said the guest.
A. The guest suggested that the room should be aired.
B. The guest remarked that the room should be aired.
C. The guest said that the room was too crowded.
D. The guest said that there was too much stuff in the room.
2. "Cigarette?" he asked. "No, thanks." I said.
A. He asked for a cigarette, and I immediately refused.
B. He mentioned a cigarette, so I thanked him.
C. He offered me a cigarette, but I promptly declined.
D. He asked if I was smoking, and I denied at once.
3. The doctor said, "You really ought to rest for a few days, Jasmine."
A. Jasmine's doctor insisted that she should rest for a few days.
B. The doctor suggested that Jasmine should take a short rest.
C. It is the doctor's recommendation that Jasmine rested shortly.
D. The doctor strongly advised Jasmine to take a few days' rest.
4. "I will pay back the money, Gloria." said Ivan.
A. Ivan apologized to Gloria for borrowing her money.
B. Ivan offered to pay Gloria the money back.
C. Ivan promised to pay back Gloria's money.
D. Ivan suggested paying back the money to Gloria.
5. The children couldn't go swimming because the sea was too rough.
A. The children were not calm enough to swim in the sea.
B. The sea was rough enough for the children to swim in.
C. The sea was too rough for the children to go swimming.
D. The sea was too rough to the children's swimming.
6. "Would you like to come to my birthday party, Sarah?" asked Frederic.
A. Frederic invited Sarah to his birthday party.
B. Frederic asked if Sarah was able to come to his birthday party.
C. Frederic asked Sarah if she liked his birthday party or not.
D. Frederic reminded Sarah of his coming birthday party.

II. Sound:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a. gem stone | b. im agine | c. org anism | d. g enerous |
| 2. a. cover ed | b. install ed | c. describ ed | d. decorat ed |
| 3. a. ident ify | b. typh oon | c. terr ify | d. craz y |
| 4. a. celebr ate | b. plumb er | c. bulb | d. blanket |
| 5. a. creat ure | b. appear | c. reason | d. teach er |

IV. Rewrite the following sentences, using the words in brackets:

1. Although the weather was bad, we went to school on time.(spite)
.....
2. Unless he changes his way of living, he'll meet a lot of troubles. (if)
.....
3. It's important to do the homework.
- Doing the homework.....
4. No one in this class is more intelligent than Peter.
- Peter
5. She isn't old. She cannot get married.(combine using "enough")

.....

TEST 43

Which is the best sentence from the words given?

1: opinion/ election/ fair

- A. My opinion was fair about the election.
- B. In my opinion, I think the election was fair.
- C. According to my opinion, the election was fair.
- D. In my opinion, the election was fair.

2: you/ really/ be/ able/ dress/ yourself/ age

- A. You must really be able of dressing yourself in your age.
- B. You should really be able to dress yourself at your age!
- C. You have really been able of dressing yourself by your age.
- D. You are really able of dressing yourself this age!

3: provide/ your handwriting/ legible/ test scorer/ accept/ your answer

- A. Providing your handwriting is legible, the test scorer does not accept your answer.
- B. Provided for your legible handwriting, the test scorer has to accept your answer.
- C. Provided that your handwriting is legible, your answer will be accepted by any test scorer.
- D. Providing with your legible handwriting, every test scorer must accept your answer.

4: imagine/ who/ happen/ run into/ yesterday/just

- A. You imagine just who happened to run into us yesterday!
- B. Have you just imagined who happened to run into me yesterday?
- C. Could you imagine who just happened to run into us yesterday?
- D. Just imagine who I happened to run into yesterday!

5: Jack/ recover/ quickly/ his serious illness

- A. Jack was recovered very quickly from his serious illness.
- B. Jack has recovered quite quickly from his serious illness.
- C. Jack will recover quite quickly after his serious illness.
- D. Jack recovered more quickly over his serious illness.

6: be/ clear/ what/ expect/ you

- A. Are you clear about your expectation?
- B. Are you clear what is expected of you to do?
- C. Are your expectations clear?
- D. Are you clear what is expected of you?

7: hilltop/ have/ good/ view/ our village

- A. The hilltop can make our village views better.
- B. From the hilltop, our village can be well viewed.
- C. From the hilltop, we can have a better view of our village.
- D. From the hilltop, our village can have a better view.

8: students/ remember/ deadline for entries/ final test

- A. All the students surely remember the deadline for entries for the final test.
- B. All the students must remember well the deadline for entries for the final test.
- C. All the students should remember clearly the deadline for entries for the final test.
- D. All of the students can certainly remember the deadline for entries for the final test.

9: man/ sentence/ 15 years/ prison/ he/ prove/ guilty

- A. The man will get a sentence for himself to 15 years in prison if he proves himself guilty.
- B. The man was sentenced about 15 years in prison and proved himself guilty.
- C. The man was sentenced to 15 years in prison because he had been proved guilty.
- D. The man'd make his final sentence after 15 years in prison as he proved himself guilty.

10: school-leavers/ choose/ college/ employment/ immediate

- A. School-leavers can choose either college or immediate employment.
- B. School-leavers can make a choice among college and employment immediately.
- C. School-leavers can choose either college and employment immediately.
- D. School-leavers can make an immediate choice of neither college nor employment

TEST 44

Question I. Give the correct form of the words in brackets

1. Marie Curie's _____ (DISCOVER) of radium made her famous.
2. She's fed up with _____ (DO) nothing all day.
3. There are not many _____ (DIFFER) between American and British English.
4. This man gets _____ (EMPLOYMENT) benefit because he has no job now.
5. These animals are in danger of _____ (EXTINCT).
6. He has _____ (SUCCEED) in giving up smoking.

Question II. Read the letter and answer the questions

Dear Mom,

This is just a quick note to tell you how the holiday is going.

We're staying in a nice hotel in a quiet part of town, so you can imagine how we feel. As you know, this is a small city, and the people are very kind and friendly. We have had some good weather since we got here, so we are feeling very happy. We have seen some of the beautiful sights and a few museums, and we thought they were very impressive. Yesterday we decided to go for a swim, and we went to a nice beach where the water was blue and clean. Last night, we had a delicious meal in a wonderful restaurant. The food and services were excellent. When the bill came, we could hardly believe it, as it was so cheap. As our hobbies are sightseeing and swimming, we enjoyed the holiday so much.

Anyway, I'd better stop, but I'll write again soon.

Love,

Mary & John

1. Where are Mary and John staying?
2. What are the people in the city like?
3. Has the weather been very bad there?
4. Where did Mary and John go for a swim?
5. Did they pay a lot for their delicious meal ?

Question III. Fill in each space with a suitable word

British and American English have a lot of words which look the same but have different meanings. Nobody ever gets(1)...trouble if they make a mistake, although you may get a strange look if you ask for the wrong clothes. There are some American English words that the British don't use at (2).... . However, most of the (3).... between British and American English are small. You can usually understand what words(4)..... from the context.

Question IV. Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it is as similar as possible in meaning to the original sentence

1. "Please sit down," the teacher said to me.
The teacher asked me
2. Let's go camping tomorrow.
Why don't
3. I fell asleep because the film was boring.
The film was so
4. "What are you doing?", she asked me.
She wondered
5. I don't find it difficult to get up early in the morning.
I am used

TEST 45

I. Give the correct form of the words provided:

1. _____ is one of the qualities required of a social worker. (FLEXIBLE)
2. Novelists are among the most _____ people in the world. (IMAGINE)
3. Secondary education is _____ and free in many countries. (COMPEL)
- 4.. The song has _____ been selected for the Sea Games 22, Vietnam. (OFFICE)
- 5.. _____ are doing their best to make people aware of the danger of air pollution. (ENVIRONMENT)
6. Your father is a bit _____. I think he should go on a diet. (WEIGH)

Question II. Read the passage and answer the questions below

The search for alternative resources of energy has resulted in various directions. Many communities are burning garbage and other biological waste products to produce Electricity. Changing waste products into gases or oil is also an efficient way to dispose of waste. Experimental work is being done to make synthetic fuels from coal, or coal tars. But to date, that process has proved expensive. Other experiments are underway to harness power with giant windmills. Geothermal power, heat from the earth, is also being tested. Some experts are trying to revive hydroelectric power which is derived from streams and rivers. Fifty years ago, hydroelectric power provided one third of the electricity used in the United States, but today it supplies only four per cent. The oceans are another source of energy. Scientists are studying ways to change the energy of ocean currents, tides, and waves into electricity. Experiments are also underway to make use of temperature differences in ocean water to produce energy.

1. What are many communities doing to produce electricity?
.....
2. Has the process of making synthetic fuels from coal, or coal tars proved cheap?
.....
3. Where is hydroelectric power derived from?
.....
4. What percentage of the electricity used in the United States does hydroelectric power provide today?

Question III. Fill in each space with a suitable word

A. British and American English have a lot of words which look the same but have different meanings. Nobody ever gets(1)...trouble if they make a mistake, although you may get a strange look if you ask for the wrong clothes. There are some American English words that the British don't use at (2).... . However, most of the (3).... between British and American English are small. You can usually understand what words(4).... from the context.

1,...;2,...;3,.....;4,.....

B. Rivers are one of the world's most important natural 1. _____. Many cities are on large rivers, and almost every country 2. _____ at least one river that plays an important part 3. _____ the lives of its people. Besides transportation, rivers supply food, water for crops, water to drink, 4. _____ opportunities for recreation.

1. .../2. ../3./4.

TEST 46

I. Give the correct form of the verbs given:

he search for alternative resources of energy (result) 1. in various directions. Many Tcommunities (burn) 2. ... garbage and other biological waste products to produce electricity. Changing waste products into gases or oil is also an efficient way to dispose of waste. Experimental work (do) 3 ... to make synthetic fuels from coal, or coal tars. But to date, that process (prove) 4. expensive. Other experiments are underway to harness power with giant windmills. Geothermal power, heat from the earth, (also/ test) 5. Some experts are trying to revive hydroelectric power which (derive) 6. from streams and rivers. Fifty years ago, hydroelectric power (provide) 7. one third of the electricity used in the United States, but today it (supply) 8. only four per cent. The oceans are another source of energy. Scientists (study) 9. ways to change the energy of ocean currents, tides, and waves into electricity. Experiments are also underway to make use of temperature differences in ocean water (produce) 10. energy.

- | | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1. | 2..... | 3. | 4. | 5. |
| 6..... | 7..... | 8..... | 9..... | 10..... |

II. Read and write the answers to the questions below:

or thousands of years, the ancient art form of Feng Shui has played a major role in FChinese life. Feng Shui means 'wind and water' and it is based on an appreciation of the relationship between people and the environment. It involves changing the design of your living or working space to improve your fortune For instance, soon after a Hong Kong millionaire moved his business to a new skyscraper, his business began to do very badly. He immediately called in Feng Shui experts. They told him that because his new office block was round, it was like a huge cigarette, and all the energy was burning off through the roof. They said that the only thing he could do to prevent this loss of energy was to build a swimming pool on the roof. The millionaire followed their advice, and his business immediately started to do well.

In recent years, Feng Shui has become popular in many western countries, where companies such as B&Q have started to seek advice from Feng Shui experts. Before his store was opened, Brian Ingliss, the manager of one of B & Q's stores in Britain, consulted a Feng Shui expert. The expert advised him to create a lot of free space around the store. Brian followed the advice, and within a year, the store was the most successful B&Q store in the country.

1. What kind of relationship does Feng Shui concern?

2. According to Feng Shui, what's wrong with a round building?

3. What did the Feng Shui expert advise Brian to do?

4. How did Brian's store benefit from following this advice?

5. What can be said about the writer's attitude towards Feng Shui?

Multiple choices

Upon the creation of the United States, one of the core concepts on which the hopes for the new democracy were pinned was the ideal that its citizens would be *enlightened individuals* with clearly articulated rights and the opportunity for individual achievement and education. It was believed that in a free nation where the power belongs to the people, the commitment to education defines the progress of that democracy and is the catalyst for future progress. This core value has not only stood the test of time but has also grown in importance. In this new Information Era and international economy, education is an increasingly vital commodity, a precursor of potential success and a driving force of change. It is important to recognize, however, that we approach education today differently than in the past, partly because the kinds of jobs people had didn't require the kind of basic education and specialized training that is often required in the workforce today. In the 1950s, for instance, only 20 percent of American jobs were classified as professional, 20 percent as skilled, and 60 percent as unskilled. Today, our world has changed. The proportion of unskilled jobs has fallen to 20 percent, while skilled jobs now account for at least 60 percent of the workforce. Even more important, almost every job today increasingly requires a combination of academic knowledge and practical skills that require learning throughout a lifetime.

1: Education is defined in this passage as a driving force of change because _____.

- A. without education, no changes could have happened in American society so far
- B. the government of the United States want to drive social changes in their own ways
- C. education has helped to bring about and orient most changes in the American workforce
- D. any American citizen who wants to change his driving licence must be very well-educated

2: The passage shows the percentage of jobs that require higher training in the US _____ between the 1950s and now.

- A. has remained the same
- B. has changed dramatically
- C. has been reversed
- D. has changed slightly

3: The phrase "*enlightened individuals*" in the first sentence most likely means "people who _____."

- A. always appear brilliant-looking in public
- B. have often been well-exposed to light
- C. have acquired an adequate level of education
- D. bring light to anywhere they go

4: In order to become a good American citizen today, in the author's point of view, any individual must _____.

- A. know well all his/her rights and be ready to grasp his/her opportunity of success in life
- B. study carefully the history of American educational and vocational systems even since their creation
- C. understand thoroughly the combination of academic knowledge and practical skills
- D. move actively forward in the new Information Era and international economy with a prestigious diploma

5: Which of the following titles would be best for the passage?

- A. Education and Jobs in the Past and at Present in the United States
- B. The Significant Role of Education in American Citizens' Careers
- C. Academic Knowledge and Practical Skills in American Professions
- D. Recent Changes of Educational and Vocational Systems in America

TEST 48

I. Read, then do the alternation below:

Sometimes you know things about people the first time you see them, for example, that you want to be friends with them or that you don't trust them. But perhaps this kind of intuition isn't as hard to explain as it may seem. For instance, people give out body language signals all the time. The way you hold your body, head and arms tells people about your mood. If you hold your arms tightly at your sides, or fold them across your chest, people will generally feel that you are being defensive. Holding your head to one side shows interest in the other, while an easy, **open** posture indicates that you are self-confident. All this affects the way you feel about someone.

Also, a stranger may remind you of a meeting with someone. This may be because of something as simple as the fact that he or she is physically similar to someone who treated you well or badly. Your feelings about a stranger could be influenced by a smell in the air that brings to mind a place where you were happy as a child. Since even a single word can bring back a memory such as that, you may never realize it is happening.

1. What does the word "**open**" in the passage most closely mean?

A. Unrestrained. B. Relaxed. C. Confined. D. Unlimited.

2. What influences your impression of a person you meet the first time?

A. Intuition. B. Familiarity. C. Knowledge. D. Feeling.

3. What one feels about a stranger may be influenced by something that _____.

A. strengthens one's past behaviours B. reminds one of one's past treatment
C. revives one's past memories D. points to one's childhood

4. What does the second paragraph discuss?

A. Meanings of signals one implies towards a stranger.
B. Factors that may influence one's feelings about a stranger.
C. How people usually behave to a stranger.
D. Factors that cause people to act differently.

5. Intuition described in the passage can be explained by means of _____.

A. styles B. languages C. patterns D. behaviours

II. Give the correct form of the verbs given:

For thousands of years, the ancient art form of Feng Shui (play) 1. a major role in Chinese life. Feng Shui means 'wind and water' and it (base) 2. on an appreciation of the relationship between people and the environment. It (involve) 3. changing the design of your living or working space to improve your fortune For instance, soon after a Hong Kong millionaire (move) 4. his business to a new skyscraper, his business (begin) 5.... to do very badly. He immediately called in Feng Shui experts. They (tell) 6..... him that because his new office block was round, it was like a huge cigarette, and all the energy was burning off through the roof. They said that the only thing he could do to prevent this loss of energy was (build) 7..... a swimming pool on the roof. The millionaire followed their advice, and his business immediately started (do) 8.well.

In recent years, Feng Shui (become) 9. popular in many western countries, where companies such as B&Q have started to seek advice from Feng Shui experts. Before his store was opened, Brian Ingliss, the manager of one of B & Q's stores in Britain, consulted a Feng Shui expert. The expert advised him (create) 10. a lot of free space around the store. Brian followed the advice, and within a year, the store was the most successful B&Q store in the country.

1.....
6.....

2.....
7.....

3.....
8.....

4.....
9.....

5.....
10.....

TEST 49

I. Give the correct form of verbs given:

1. My uncle (a. be) an engineer. He (b. be) an engineer for fifteen years. He now (c. work) in a factory in Hai Duong. He likes (d. play) football. He (e. go) to play football once a week at an amateur football club in the town. Last month he (f. go) to Singapore for a couple of days. He (g. stay) in a hotel by the sea and (h. swim) a lot. Since he (i. return) home, I (j. not see) him. I hope to meet him soon.
2. When he was a boy at school, Edison asked a lot of questions. The teacher (a. think) he (b. be) stupid and she (c. send) him home. Edison's mother (d. teach) her son at home and he (e. begin) to carry out a lot of experiments. He (f. earn) money for his experiments by (g. garden) Later he (h. work) on a train and continued (i. experiment) there. Unfortunately, in one of his experiments, he (j. set) fire to the train.
3. Tom Smith has musical talent, but he ... (a. be) a very lazy boy. He always .. (b. get) up late, and he is seldom on time for school. When he ... (c. know) that he (d. have) to work hard in school on a certain day, he . (e. stay) at home. If Tom ... (f. be) wise, he .. (g. not try) so hard to avoid all the problems of his youth. He often says that he (h. wish) he had been born rich or he (i. complain) that if his great- grandfather hadn't been unlucky, his family (j. be) rich now.
4. Last night I decided ...(a. go) to Sally's birthday party. I was really nervous. I usually avoid ...(b. go) to parties because I have trouble .. (c. remember) people's name. Well, last night things were different. Before the party, I read a book about ...(d. improve) your memory exercises. They really helped. As a result, I stopped ..(e. worry) what people would think of me, and I tried .(f. pay) attention to what people saying. And guess what? I had a good time! Now I do enjoy. (g. go) to parties.
5. Minh said that he(be) a plumber.

II. Rewrite:

- 1, It's important to do the homework.
- Doing the homework.....
- 2, You don't have a bike. You need a new bike.
- I wish.....
- 3, Lan is taller than Minh.
- Minh.....
- 4, No one in this class is more intelligent than Peter.
- Peter
- 5, John is Peter's classmate.
John and Peter.....
6. How beautiful this girl was!
- What.....
7. Will you please look after the house this evening? (care)
.....
8. My school has 19 classrooms. (in my school)
-.....
9. I'm very tired. I cannot write any more. (combine using "too")
-.....
10. She isn't old. She cannot get married. (combine using "enough")
-.....

TEST 50

I. Sound:

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. a. <u>crea</u> ture | b. <u>appea</u> r | c. <u>rea</u> son | d. <u>tea</u> cher |
| 2. a. identify | b. typhoon | c. terrify | d. crazy |
| 3. a. <u>hole</u> | b. <u>obje</u> ct | c. <u>spot</u> | d. <u>solid</u> |
| 4. a. exist | b. public | c. despite | d. mineral |
| 5. a. <u>gem</u> stone | b. imagine | c. organism | d. <u>gene</u> rous |
| 6. a. <u>gar</u> bage | b. stand <u>ard</u> | c. sol <u>ar</u> | d. lun <u>ar</u> |
| 7. a. cover <u>ed</u> | b. install <u>ed</u> | c. describ <u>ed</u> | d. decorat <u>ed</u> |
| 8. a. chopstick | b. charity | c. children | d. Christmas |
| 9. a. cele <u>br</u> ate | b. plum <u>ber</u> | c. <u>bulb</u> | d. <u>bl</u> anket |
| 10. a. <u>energy</u> | b. <u>gene</u> rous | c. <u>cate</u> gory | d. suggest |

II. Rewrite the following sentences, using the words in brackets:

1. When I was a child, we lived in London.(used)
-.....
2. The police continued to watch the house. (went)
-.....
3. The last time I saw Tim was in 1987.(haven't)
-.....
4. The joke was funny, but no one laughed.(though)
-.....
5. This city had old buildings, but none can be found nowadays.(There)
-

II. Give the correct form of verbs in brackets:

1. He said new pipes(be) very expensive.
2. Viet Nam(be) a country which exports a lot of rice.
3. An express train(a. travel)..... at 95 m.p.h on the main line from London to Manchester last night when it (b. derail) by a tree which (c. lie)..... on the line. Fortunately, no one (d. kill)..... although 30 passengers (e. take)..... to hospital (f. suffer)..... from minor injuries.
4. A: In your places, I (a. go) by air.
B: If I (b. have) enough money, I (c. take) your advice.
5. The house where the dead man was found is being guarded by the police to prevent it from (enter)

III. Multiple choices:

1. ___ I post that letter for you on my way to the office?
A. Do B. Shall C. Would D. Will
2. He felt he'd really let his team ___ when he missed the penalty.
A. out B. in C. down D. off
3. He'll never pass his driving test ___ he takes some lessons.
A. unless B. if only C. provided D. if
4. Opposite our house is a nice park ___ there are trees and flowers .
A. which B. where C. whose D. that
5. If you want to help, perhaps you could ___ the table for dinner.
A. put B. lay C. spread D. place

Keys Test 1

I.

1. left/ has been working(has worked)
2. sat/ rested
3. get/ cleared
4. installed/ use(are using)
5. A. would go
B. had/ would take

II.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1. b | 2. c | 3. c | 4. c | 5. b |
| 6. b | 7. b | 8. d | 9. d | 10. d |

III.

1. a	2. a	3. c	4. d	5. b
------	------	------	------	------

IV.

1. I was **very interested in the story**.
2. Your writing is not **large enough for me to read**.
3. It is **necessary to learn English**.
4. If it **doesn't rain, we will go there**.
5. The man was too **surprised to speak**.

Test 2

I.

- | | | | | |
|---|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| A | 1. lost | 2. has been | 3. lost | 4. was |
| B | 1. arrived | 2. was waiting | 3. was wearing | 4. looked |

II.

- | | | | |
|-------|--------|-----------|-------|
| 1. in | 2. of | 3. unless | 4. on |
| 5. of | 6. who | 7. for | 8. if |

III.

- | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1. B. touch | 2. C. basic | 3. D. miraculous | 4. C. attached | 5. B. clear |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|

IV.

1. It was such an unexpected remark that she didn't know what to say.
2. No one in the world plays the guitar as badly as you (do).
3. I needn't have written that letter.
4. The man in chief suggested checking everything once more.
5. Contrary to its harmless, the fish is quite dangerous.
6. What the students really appreciate is the teacher's sense of humor.
7. Viet Nam is acknowledged to have had a complete control over SARS from a very early stage of the epidemic.
8. He forgot everything about it, and so did she.
9. If it hadn't been for my father's encouragement, we couldn't have managed it.
10. It is a pity (that) I didn't apply for that job.

Test 3

I.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 1. haven't finished | 2. were written | 3. have you been |
| 4. chatting | 5. had/ was surfing | |

II.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. d | 2. c | 3. d | 4. b | 5. a |
|------|------|------|------|------|

6. d 7. a 8. b 9. d 10. c

III.

1. a 2. d 3. d 4. b 5. c

IV.

1. Would you mind giving me a hand?
2. If he didn't speak so quickly, I could understand him.
3. In spite of taking a taxi, he arrived late for the concert.
4. It is such a heavy suitcase that I can't carry it.
5. He is said to be an excellent footballer.

Test 4

I.

1. will soon be able
2. haven't been put
3. staying
4. were staying/ met
5. taught/ begin

II.

1. a 2. b 3. d 4. a 5. c
6. c 7. a 8. b 9. a 10. d

III.

1. c 2. c 3. a 4. b 5. a

IV.

1. Mike doesn't cook as well as Barbara (does).
2. She asked Tom how many Japanese students there were in his class.
3. Julia started working for this company six years ago.
4. I am used to getting up late early in the morning.
5. If Larry had had enough money, she would have bought the shirt.

Test 5

I.

1. is
2. being entered
3. has been/ started/ teaching/ moved
4. was built
5. worked

II.

1. b 2. c 3. d 4. c 5. a
6. b 7. c 8. b 9. d 10. c

III.

1. B 2. D 3. B 4. D 5. D

IV.

1. Jack London's life and writings are thought by many (people) to represent American love of adventure.
2. Jack London was born in San Francisco in 1876.
3. He quit/ quitted school when he was 14 and became a sailor/ to become a sailor.
4. He traveled a good great deal during his short lifetime.
5. He traveled to many laces in Europe , the US and the Far East.

Test 6

I.

1. will be heated
2. playing
3. were waiting
4. has been done
5. being attacked

II

1. A 2. C 3. B 4. C 5. D

6. B 7. C 8. B 9. B 10. B

III.

1. T 2. F 3. F 4. T 5. T 6. F

IV.

1. Even though he took a taxi, he arrived late for the meeting.
2. The box is so heavy that I can't carry it.
3. People say that he is an excellent football player.

Test 7

I.

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. are they speaking | 2. would you do |
| 3. to join | 4. will carry |
| 5. doesn't snow | 6. are always made |
| 7. watching/ playing | 8. were waiting |
| 9. has been done | 10. being attacked |

II.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1. a | 2. b | 3. c | 4. d | 5. a |
| 6. b | 7. c | 8. d | 9. a | 10. b |

III.

1. The road was so busy that we couldn't drive fast.
2. The woman whose husband and children are away seems very lonely.
3. I recently went back to the school where I studied.
4. The coffee was too bitter for my wife to drink.

IV.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. C | 2. B | 3. A | 4. D | 5. A |
|------|------|------|------|------|

Test 8

I.

1. His family was moderately prosperous/ not very rich
2. At five./ in 1761 when he was five.
3. He toured the courts and musical centres.
4. Because he traveled a lot.
5. A child prodigy.

II.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. maintenance/ maintaining | 7. ripening |
| 8. likeness | 9. friendly/ unfriendly |
| 10. unforgettable | 11. unconvincing |
| 12. modernise/ modernize | 13. childhood |
| 14. warmth | 15. encouraged |

III.

1. He is known **to have been in prison several times.**
2. I wish **I had paid more attention to the lecture.**

Test 9

I.

1. In 1897, when Jack was 21, gold was discovered in Alaska.
2. He answered the call of adventure.
3. He took part in the famous "gold rush".

4. His experiences in the wild northern country provided him with material for many of his later stories and novels.

5. His best-known novels include/ included *The Call of the wild* and *the Sea-wolf*.

II.

- | | | | | |
|-------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 1. B | 2. C | 3. C | 4. C | 5. A |
| 6. D | 7. D | 8. A | 9. A | 10. D |
| 11. A | 12. B | | | |

III.

- | | | | |
|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| 1. to | 2. with | 3. in | 4. at |
| 5. about | 6. for | 7. on | 8. of |

Test 10

- | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1. B | 2. B | 3. B | 4. A | 5. D |
| 6. C | 7. B | 8. B | 9. B | 10. D |
| 11. D | 12. D | 13. C | 14. C | 15. B |
| 16. C | 17. C | 18. B | 19. D | 20. A |

Test 11

I.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 1. B | 2. A | 3. D | 4. A | 5. D |
| 6. A | 7. C | 8. D | 9. B | 10. C |

II.

- | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|
| 1. A | 2. C | 3. A | 4. B |
|------|------|------|------|

Test 12

I.

- | | | |
|------|------|------|
| 1. A | 2. C | 3. D |
| 4. C | 5. C | 6. A |

II.

- | | | | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1. c | 2. d | 3. d | 4. b | 5. b |
|------|------|------|------|------|

III.

1. In **spite** of the bad weather, we went to school on time.
2. **If** he doesn't changes his way of living, he'll meet a lot of trouble.
3. Doing the homework **is important**.
4. Peter is the most intelligent in this class.
5. She isn't old **enough** to get married.

Test 13

1. D	2. B	3. C	4. D	5. B
6. D	7. C	8. B	9. C	10. A

Test 14

I.

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. discovery | 2. doing |
| 3. differences | 4. unemployment |
| 5. extinctive | 6. succeeded |

II.

1. in a nice hotel.
2. very kind and friendly
3. No, it hasn't.
4. They went to a nice beach(for a swim).
5. No, they didn't.

III.

- | | | | |
|--------|--------|----------------|----------|
| 1. any | 2. all | 3. differences | 4. means |
|--------|--------|----------------|----------|

IV.

1. The teacher asked me to sit down.
2. Why don't we go camping tomorrow.
3. The film was so boring that I fell asleep.
4. She wondered what I was doing.
5. I am used to getting up early in the morning.

Test 15

I.

- | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1. Flexibility | 2. imaginative | 3. compulsory |
| 4. officially | 5. Envirometalists | 6. overweight |

II.

- 1.